Technical Specification Group Terminals Meeting #10, Bangkok, 6-8 December 2000

Source:	T1
Title:	CR's to TS 34.121 v3.2.0 for approval
Agenda item:	6.1
Document for:	Approval

This document contains 18 CRs to TS 34.121 v3.2.0. These CRs have been agreed by T1 and are put forward to TSG T for approval.

CRs due to editorial changes only:

Spec	CR	Rev	Phase	Subject	Cat	Version- Current	Version -New	Doc-2nd- Level
34.121	038			Corrections to Chapter 3 "Definitions, symbols, abbreviations and equations"	D	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000247
34.121	039		R99	Vocabulary Corrections	D	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000253

CRs due to changes in the core specifications:

Spec	CR	Rev	Phase	Subject	Cat	Version- Current	Version -New	Doc-2nd- Level
34.121	040		R99	Reference Measurement Channels in Annex C	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000238
34.121	041		R99	Inclusion of OCNS definition for performance tests	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000241
34.121	042		R99	Handling of measurement uncertainties in UE conformance testing (FDD)	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000250
34.121	043		R99	Update of Idle mode test cases	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000252
34.121	044		R99	UE emission mask measurement filter definition correction	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000254
34.121	045		R99	New structure of TS 34.121	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000255

CRs on modifications of test specifications (including due to changes of core specifications):

Spec	CR	Rev	Phase	Subject		Version-	Version	Doc-2nd-
						Current	-New	Level
34.121	046		R99	Test for combining TPC commands in soft handover	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000239
34.121	047		R99	Corrections to power control tests	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000240
34.121	048		R99	Correction to Open Loop Power Control in Uplink	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000242
34.121	049		R99	Correction to Transmit ON/OFF Time mask	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000243r
34.121	050		R99	Correction to Spurious Emission test	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000244
34.121	051		R99	Correction of spurious emission measurement procedure	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000245
34.121	052		R99	Out-of-synchronization handling of output power	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000246
34.121	053		R99	Clarification of test procedure and test requirement for	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000248
				receiver blocking and spurious response.				
34.121	054		R99	Subclause 7.8 Power control in downlink	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000249
34.121	055		R99	Downlink compressed mode	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000251

	CHANGE I	REQI	JEST	Please see emb page for instruct			
	34.121	CR	040	Curre	ent Versio	on: <mark>3.2.0</mark>	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specific	cation number \uparrow		↑ <i>CR</i>	number as allocat	ted by MCC s	support team	
For submission to: T1#9 list expected approval meeting # here	for info		X		strate on-strate	gic u	or SMG se only)
Form: CR cover sheet, Proposed change affects: (at least one should be marked with an X)	version 2 for 3GPP and SMG	The lates ME		orm is available from: ITRAN / Radi		rg/Information/CR-	
Source: TSG-T1/R	F SWG				Date:	2000-11-1	16
Subject: CR on Ref	erence Measurem	ent Chai	nnels in Ai	nnex C			
Work item:							
(only one category B Addition of	ds to a correction feature modification of fea		rlier releas		<u>elease:</u>	Phase 2 Release 9 Release 9 Release 9 Release 9 Release 0	7 8 9 X
Reason for change:Modification TS25.101	ns are needed in c v3.4.0.	order to I	keep cons	istency with t	the core s	specification	٦,
Clauses affected: C.2, C	C.3 and C.4						
Other specs affected:Other 3G co Other GSM specifica MS test spec BSS test spec O&M specifi	tions cifications ecifications	-	$\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow \text{ List of (} \\ \rightarrow \text{ List of (} \end{array}$	CRs: CRs: CRs:			
Other comments:							

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

help.doc

Annex C (normative): Measurement channels

C.1 General

The measurement channels in this annex are defined to derive the requirements in clauses 5, 6 and 7. The measurement channels represent example configuration of radio access bearers for different data rates.

The measurement channel for 12.2 kbps shall be supported by any UE both in up- and downlink. Support for other measurement channels is depending on the UE Radio Access capabilities.

C.2 UL reference measurement channel

C.2.1 UL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps)

The parameters for the 12.2 kbps UL reference measurement channel are specified in Table C.2.1.1 and Table C.2.1.2. The channel coding for information is shown in Figure C.2.1

Table C.2.1.1: UL reference measurement channel physical parameters (12.2 kbps))
---	---

Parameter	Level	Unit		
Information bit rate	12.2	kbps		
DPDCH	60	kbps		
DPCCH	15	kbps		
DPCCH Slot Format #i	0	-		
DPCCH/DPDCH power ratio	-5.46	dB		
TFCI	On	-		
Repetition	23	%		
NOTE: Slot Format #2 is used for closed loop tests in subclause 7.6.2.				

Table C.2.1.2: UL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (12.2 kbps)

Parameters	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	244	100
Transport Block Set Size	244	100
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Static Rate Matching parameterattribute	1.0<u>256</u>	1.0<u>256</u>
Size of CRC	16	12

103

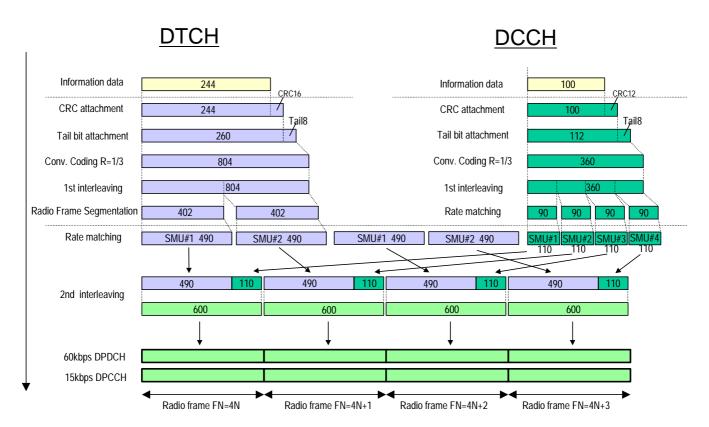


Figure C.2.1 (Informative): Channel coding of UL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps)

C.2.2 UL reference measurement channel (64 kbps)

The parameters for the 64 kbps UL reference measurement channel are specified in Table C.2.2.1 and Table C.2.2.2. The channel coding for information is shown in Figure C.2.2. This measurement channel is not currently used in the present document but can be used for future requirements.

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	64	kbps
DPDCH	240	kbps
DPCCH	15	kbps
DPCCH Slot Format #i	0	-
DPCCH/DPDCH	-9.54	dB
TFCI	On	-
Repetition	18	%

Table C.2.2.1: UL reference measurement channel (64 kbps)

Table C.2.2.2: UL	reference measurement	channel, transp	ort channel	parameters (64 kbps)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	1280	100
Transport Block Set Size	1280	100
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Static Rate Matching	1.0<u>256</u>	1.0<u>256</u>
Size of CRC	16	12

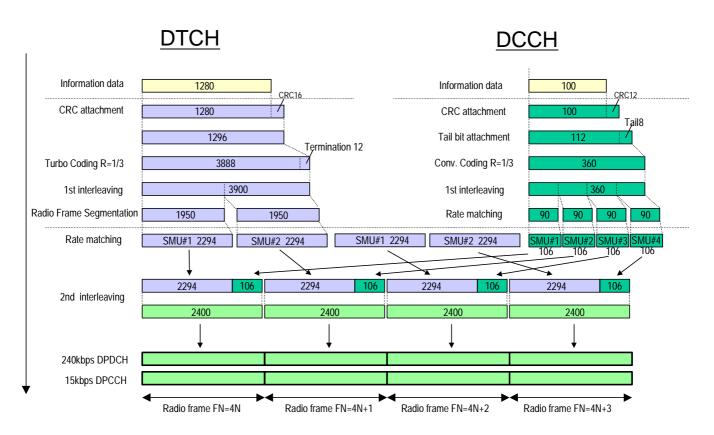


Figure C.2.2 (Informative): Channel coding of UL reference measurement channel (64 kbps)

C.2.3 UL reference measurement channel (144 kbps)

The parameters for the 144 kbps UL reference measurement channel are specified in Table C.2.3.1 and Table C.2.3.2. The channel coding for information is shown in Figure C.2.3. This measurement channel is not currently used in the present document but can be used for future requirements.

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	144	kbps
DPDCH	480	kbps
DPCCH	15	kbps
DPCCH Slot Format #i	0	-
DPCCH/DPDCH power ratio	-11.48	dB
TFCI	On	-
Repetition	8	%

Table C.2.3.1: UL reference measurement channel (144 kbps)

Table C.2.3.2: UL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (144 kbps)

Parameters	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	2880	100
Transport Block Set Size	2880	100
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Static Rate Matching	1.0<u>256</u>	1.0<u>256</u>
parameterattribute		
Size of CRC	16	12

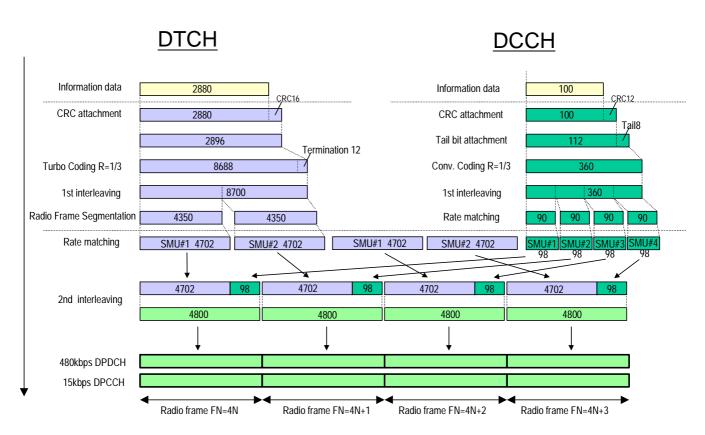


Figure C.2.3 (Informative): Channel coding of UL reference measurement channel (144 kbps)

_C.2.4 UL reference measurement channel (384 kbps, 20ms TTI)

The parameters for the 384 kbps UL reference measurement channel (TTI-20ms) are specified in Table C.2.4.1 and Table C.2.4.2. The channel coding for information is shown in Figure C.2.4. This measurement channel is not currently used in the present document but can be used for future requirements.

NOTE: The measurement channel for 384kbps with 20ms TTI will be deleted, and the new 384kbps measurement channel defined in subclause C.2.5 will be used.

Table C 2 / 1. III	reference measurement	channel (384 khns	20me TTI)
10010 0.2.4.1.01	. I CICI CIICC IIICasul Ciliciu	Channel (504 Kbp3	, 20113 1 11

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	384	kbps
DPDCH	960	kbps
DPCCH	15	kbps
DPCCH Slot Format #i	θ	-
DPCCH/DPDCH power ratio	-11.48	dB
TECI	On	-
Puncturing	18	%

Table C.2.4.2: UL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (384 kbps, 20ms TTI)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	4	2
Transport Block Size	3840	100
Transport Block Set Size	7680	100
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Static Rate Matching parameter	1.0	1.0
Size of CRC	16	12

108

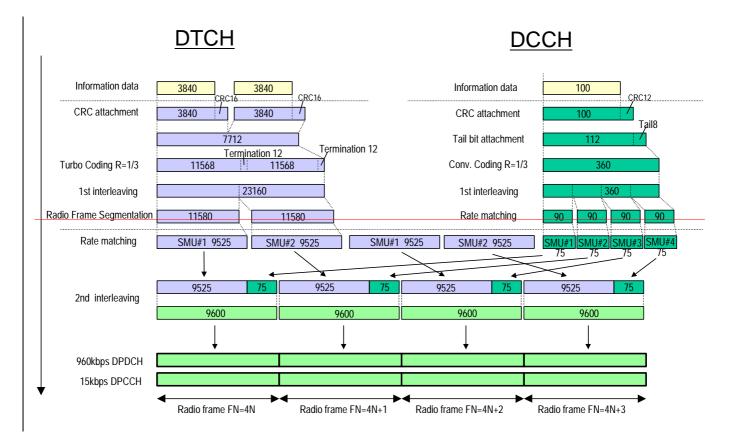


Figure C.2.4 (Informative): Channel coding of UL reference measurement channel (384 kbps, 20ms TTI)

C.2.45 UL reference measurement channel (384 kbps)

The parameters for the 384 kbps UL reference measurement channel are specified in Table C.2.45.1 and Table C.2.45.2. The channel coding for information is shown in Figure C.2.45. This measurement channel is not currently used in the present document but can be used for future requirements.

Table C.2.45.1: U	reference measuremen	t channel (384 kbps)
-------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	384	kbps
DPDCH	960	kbps
DPCCH	15	kbps
DPCCH/DPDCH power ratio	-11.48	dB
TFCI	On	-
Puncturing	18	%

Table C.2.45.2: UL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (384 kbps)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	3840	100
Transport Block Set Size	3840	100
Transmission Time Interval	10 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Static Rate Matching	1.0<u>256</u>	1.0<u>256</u>
parameterattribute		
Size of CRC	16	12

3GPP

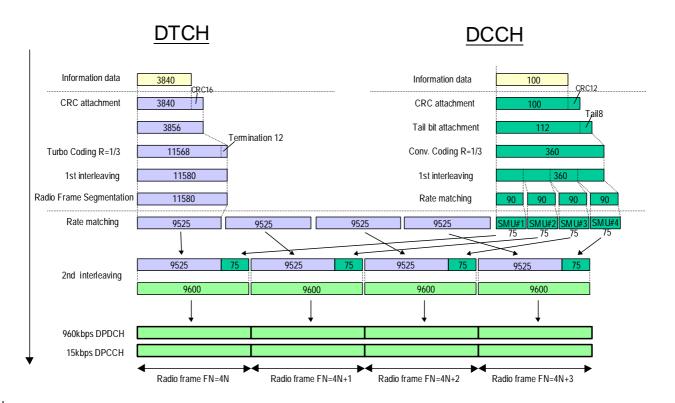


Figure C.2.45 (Informative): Channel coding of UL reference measurement channel (384 kbps)

C.2.56 UL reference measurement channel (768 kbps)

The parameters for the UL measurement channel for 768 kbps are specified in Table C.2.<u>5</u>6.1 and Table C.2.<u>5</u>6.2.

Table C.2.<u>56.1</u>: UL reference measurement channel, physical parameters (768 kbps)

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	2*384	kbps
DPDCH ₁	960	kbps
DPDCH ₂	960	kbps
DPCCH	15	kbps
DPCCH/DPDCH power ratio	-11.48	dB
TFCI	On	-
Puncturing	18	%

Table C.2.<u>56.2</u>: UL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (768 kbps)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	3840	100
Transport Block Set Size	7680	100
Transmission Time Interval	10 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Static Rate Matching	1.0<u>256</u>	1.0<u>256</u>
Size of CRC	16	12

C.3 DL reference measurement channel

C.3.1 DL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps)

The parameters for the 12.2 kbps DL reference measurement channel are specified in Table C.3.1 and Table C.3.2. The channel coding is detailed in Figure C.3.1.

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	12.2	kbps
DPCH	30	ksps
Slot Format #i	11	-
TFCI	On	
Power offsets PO1, PO2 and PO3	0	dB
Puncturing	14.5<u>14.7</u>	%

Table C.3.1: DL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps)

Table C.3.2: DL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (12.2 kbps)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	244	100
Transport Block Set Size	244	100
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Static Rate Matching	1.0 256	1.0 256
parameterattribute	1.0<u>230</u>	1.0 <u>250</u>
Size of CRC	16	12
Position of TrCH in radio frame	fixed	fixed

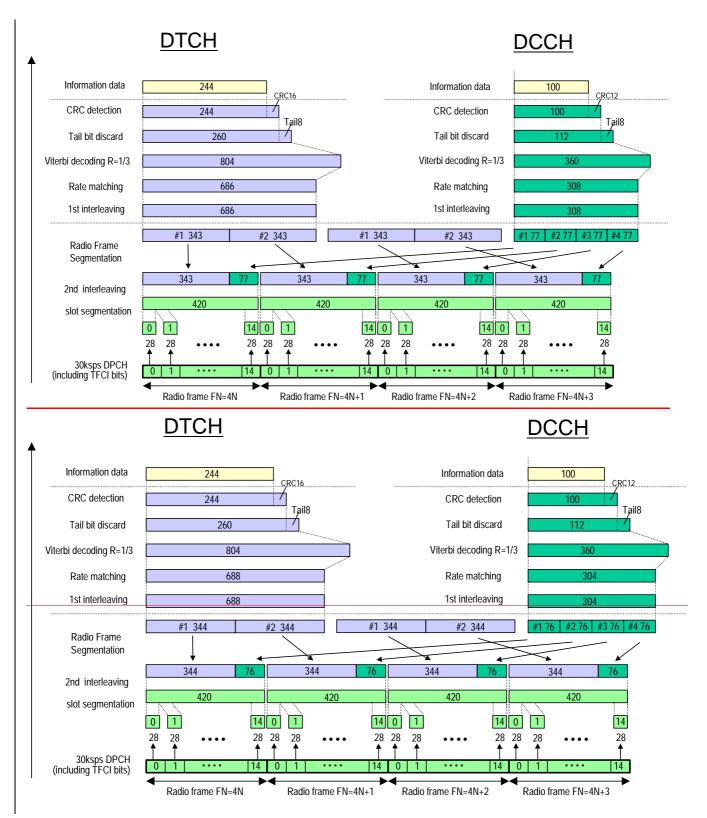


Figure C.3.1 (Informative): Channel coding of DL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps)

3GPP

C.3.2 DL reference measurement channel (64 kbps)

The parameters for the DL reference measurement channel for 64 kbps are specified in Table C.3.3 and Table C.3.4. The channel coding is detailed in Figure C.3.2.

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	64	kbps
DPCH	120	ksps
Slot Format #i	13	-
TFCI	On	-
Power offsets PO1, PO2 and PO3	0	dB
Repetition	2.9	%

Table C.3.3: DL reference measurement channel (64 kbps)

Table C.3.4: DL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (64 kbps)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	1280	100
Transport Block Set Size	1280	100
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Static Rate Matching parameterattribute	1.0<u>256</u>	1.0<u>256</u>
Size of CRC	16	12
Position of TrCH in radio frame	fixed	fixed

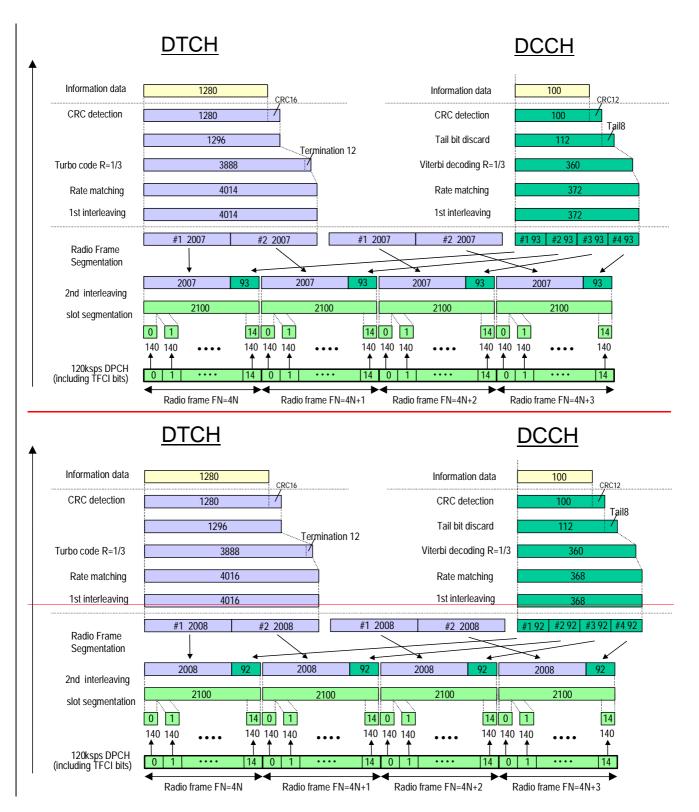


Figure C.3.2 (Informative): Channel coding of DL reference measurement channel (64 kbps)

C.3.3 DL reference measurement channel (144 kbps)

The parameters for the DL reference measurement channel for 144 kbps are specified in Table C.3.5 and Table C.3.6. The channel coding is detailed in Figure C.3.3.

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	144	kbps
DPCH	240	ksps
Slot Format #i	14	-
TFCI	On	
Power offsets PO1, PO2 and PO3	0	dB
Puncturing	2.7	%

Table C.3.5: DL reference measurement channel (144kbps)

Table C.3.6: DL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (144 kbps)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	2880	100
Transport Block Set Size	2880	100
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Static Rate Matching parameterattribute	1.0<u>256</u>	1.0<u>256</u>
Size of CRC	16	12
Position of TrCH in radio frame	fixed	fixed

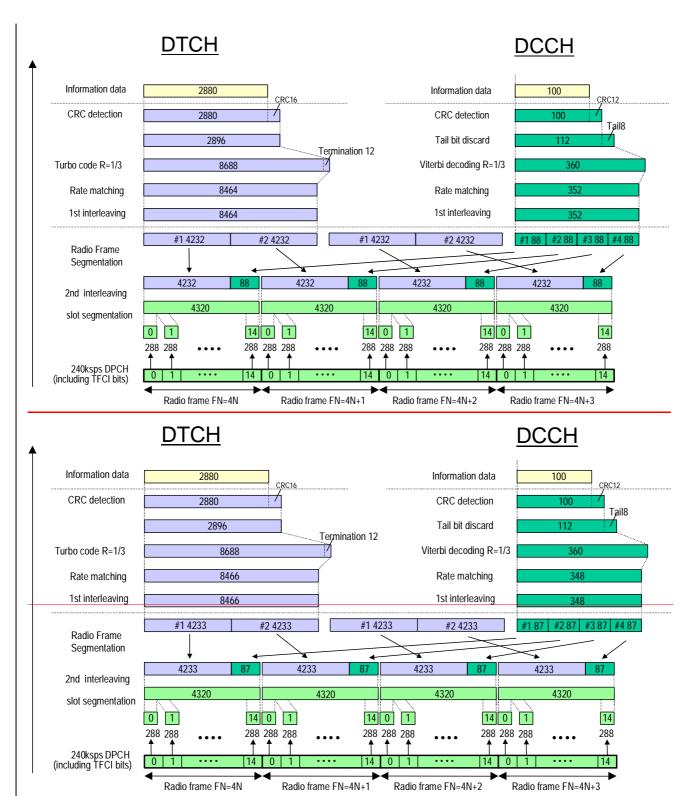


Figure C.3.3 (Informative): Channel coding of DL reference measurement channel (144 kbps)

_C.3.4 DL reference measurement channel (384 kbps, 20ms TTI)

The parameters for the DL reference measurement channel for 384 kbps (20ms TTI) are specified in Table C.3.7 and Table C.3.8. The channel coding is detailed in Figure C.3.4.

NOTE: The measurement channel for 384 kbps with 20ms-TTI will be deleted, and new 384kbps measurement channel defined in subclause C.3.5 will be used.

Table C.3.7: DL reference measurement channel (384kbps, 20ms TTI)

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	38 4	kbps
DPCH	480	ksps
Slot Format #i	15	-
TECI	On	
Power offsets PO1, PO2 and PO3	θ	dB
Puncturing	22	%

Table C.3.8: DL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (384 kbps, 20ms TTI)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	3840	100
Transport Block Set Size	7680	100
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Static Rate Matching parameter	1.0	1.0
Size of CRC	16	12
Position of TrCH in radio frame	fixed	fixed

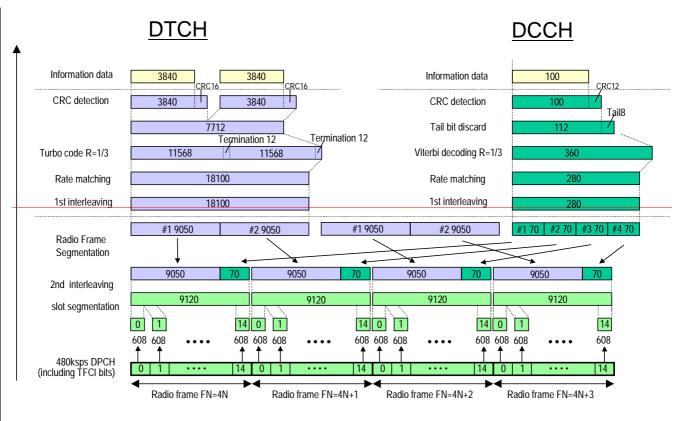


Figure C.3.4 (Informative): Channel coding of DL reference measurement channel (384 kbps, 20ms TTI))

C.3.45 DL reference measurement channel (384 kbps)

The parameters for the DL reference measurement channel for 384 kbps are specified in Table C.3.45.1 and Table C.3.45.2. The channel coding is shown for information in Figure C3.45.2.

Table C.3.45.1: DL reference measurement channel, physical parameters (384 kbps)

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	384	kbps
DPCH	480	ksps
TFCI	On	-
Puncturing	22	%

Table C.3.45.2: DL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (384 kbps)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	3840	100
Transport Block Set Size	3840	100
Transmission Time Interval	10 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Static Rate Matching	1.0<u>256</u>	1.0<u>256</u>
parameterattribute		
Size of CRC	16	12
Position of TrCH in radio frame	fixed	Fixed

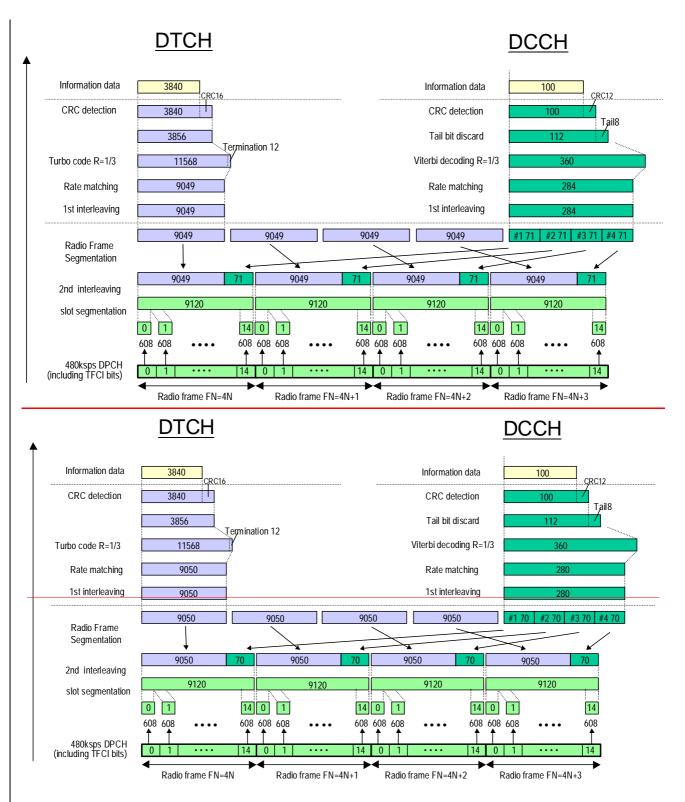


Figure C.3.45 (Informative): Channel coding of DL reference measurement channel (384 kbps)

C.4 Reference measurement channel for BTFD performance requirements

C.4.1 UL reference measurement channel for BTFD performance requirements

120

The parameters for UL reference measurement channel for BTFD are specified in Table C.4.1, Table C.4.2 and Table C.4.2.A.

Parameter					Level					Unit
Information bit rate	Rate1	Rate2	Rate3	Rate4	Rate5	Rate6	Rate7	Rate8	Rate9	khne
information on rate	12.8k	10.8k	8.55	8.0k	7.3k	6.5k	5.75k	5.35k	2.55k	kbps
DPCCH					15					kbps
DPCCH Slot Format #i					0					-
DPCCH/DPDCH power ratio	-5.46	-5.46	-5.46	-5.46	-5.46	-2.69	-2.69	-2.69	-2.69	dB
TFCI					On					-

Table C.4.2: UL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters for BTFD

Parameters		DTCH				DCCH				
Falameters	Rate1	Rate2	Rate3	Rate4	Rate5	Rate6	Rate7	Rate8	Rate9	Deen
Transport Channel Number					1					2
Transport Block Size	256	216	171	160	146	130	115	107	51	100
Transport Block Set Size	256	216	171	160	146	130	115	107	51	100
Transmission Time Interval		20 ms							40 ms	
Type of Error Brotaction		Convolution Coding					Convolution			
Type of Error Protection		Convolution Coding					Coding			
Coding Rate		1/3						1/3		
Rate Matching Attribute		256					256			
Size of CRC					0					12

Table C.4.2.A:	Physical channel	parameters

Min spreading factor	64
Max number of DPDCH data bits/radio frame	600
Puncturing Limit	1

C.4.2 DL reference measurement channel for BTFD performance requirements

The parameters for DL reference measurement channel for BTFD are specified in Table C.4.3 and Table C.4.4. The channel coding for information is shown in Figures C.4.1, C.4.2, and C.4.3.

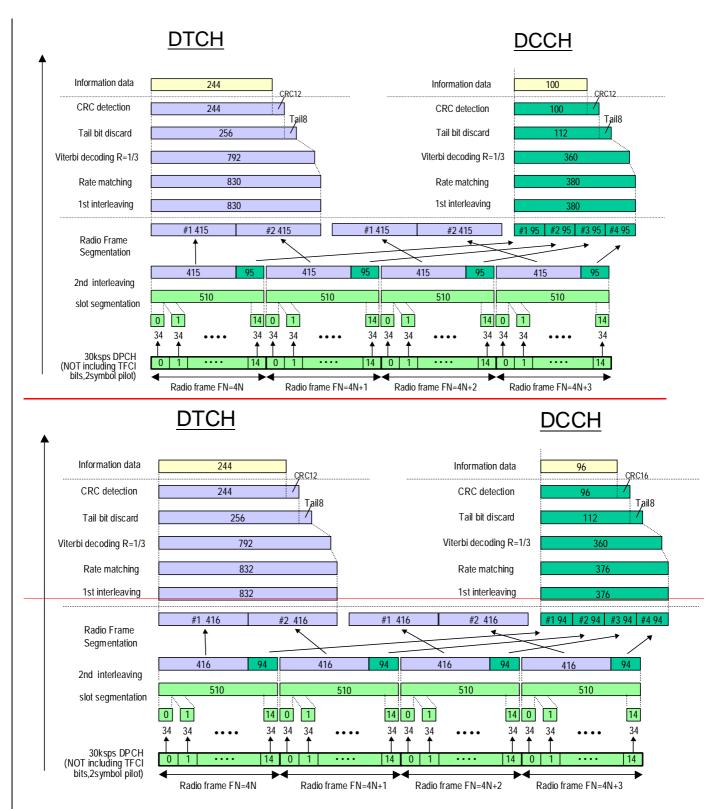
Parameter	Rate 1	Rate 2	Rate 3	Unit
Information bit rate	12.2	7.95	1.95	kbps
DPCH	30			ksps
TFCI	Off			-
Repetition	5			%

Table C.4.3: DL reference measurement channel physical parameters for BTFD

121

Table C.4.4: DL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters for BTFD

Parameter		DTCH	DCCH	
Farameter	Rate 1	Rate 2	Rate 3	DCCH
Transport Channel Number		1		2
Transport Block Size	244	159	39	96<u>100</u>
Transport Block Set Size	244	159	39	96<u>100</u>
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms		40 ms	
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding		Convolution Coding	
Coding Rate	1/3		1/3	
Static Rate Matching	1.0<u>256</u>		1.0<u>256</u>	
parameterattribute				
Size of CRC	12		16<u>12</u>	
Position of TrCH in radio frame	fixed		fixed	



FigureC.4.1 (Informative): Channel coding of DL reference measurement channel for BTFD (Rate 1)

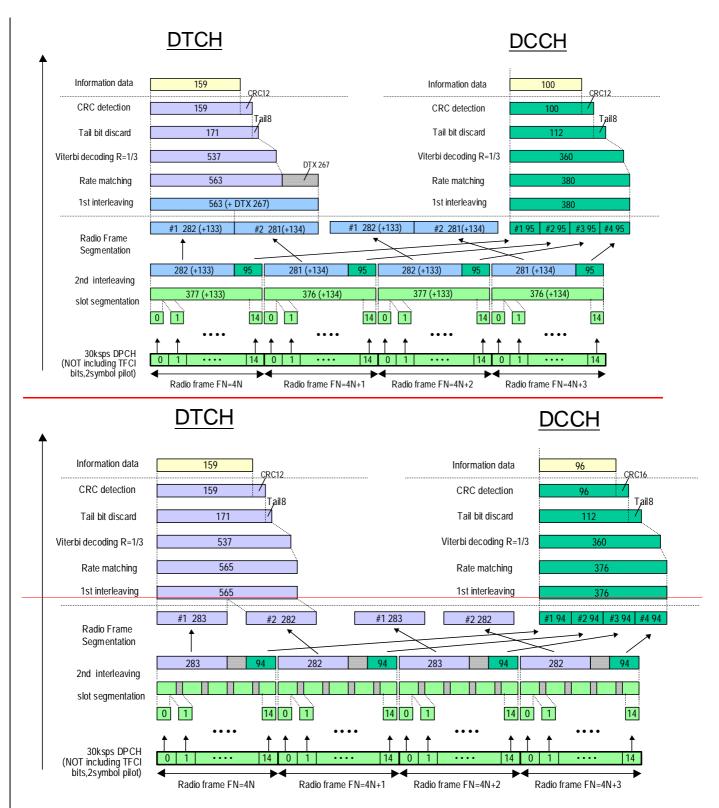


Figure C.4.2 (Informative): Channel coding of DL reference measurement channel for BTFD (Rate 2)

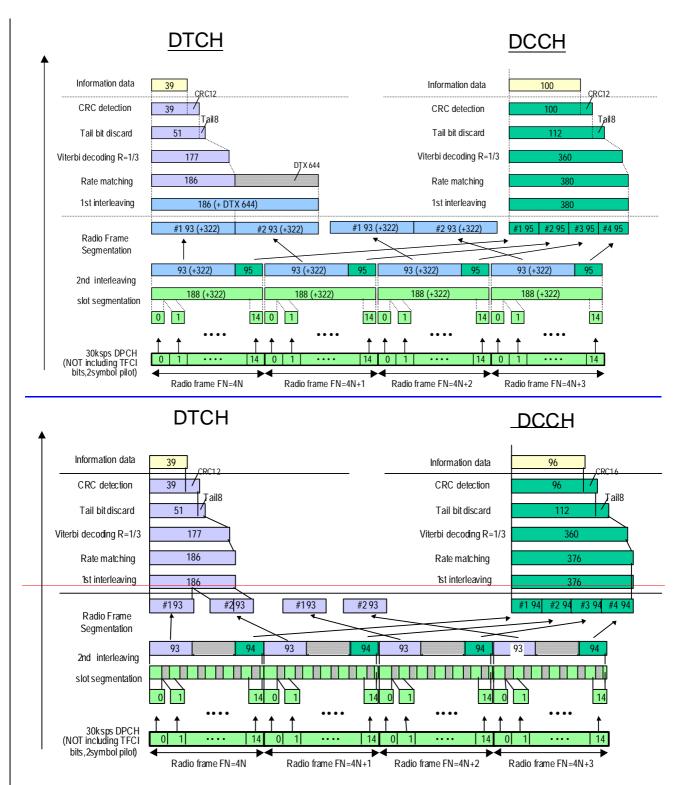


Figure C.4.3 (Informative): Channel coding of DL reference measurement channel for BTFD (Rate 3)

C.5 DL reference compressed mode parameters

Parameter	1.1	1.2	Note
TGSN (Transmission Gap Starting Slot Number)	11	11	
TGL1 (Transmission Gap Length 1)	7	7	
TGL2 (Transmission Gap Length 2)	-	-	Only one gap in use.
TGD (Transmission Gap Distance)	-	-	Only one gap in use.
TGPL1 (Transmission Gap Pattern Length)	2	4	
TGPL2 (Transmission Gap Pattern Length)	-	-	Only one pattern in use.
TGPRC (Transmission Gap Pattern Repetition Count)	NA	NA	Defined by higher layers
TGCFN (Transmission Gap Connection Frame Number):	NA	NA	Defined by higher layers
UL/DL compressed mode selection	DL & UL	DL & UL	2 configurations possible DL &UL / DL
UL compressed mode method	SF/2	SF/2	
DL compressed mode method	SF/2	Puncturing	
Downlink frame type and Slot format	11B	11A	
Scrambling code change	No	No	
RPP (Recovery period power control mode)	0	0	
ITP (Initial transmission power control mode)	0	0	

Table C.5.1: Compressed mode reference pattern 1 parameters

Table C.5.2: Compressed mode reference pattern 2 parameters

Parameter	2.1	2.2	Note
TGSN (Transmission Gap Starting Slot Number)	4	4	
TGL1 (Transmission Gap Length 1)	7	7	
TGL2 (Transmission Gap Length 2)	-	-	Only one gap in use.
TGD (Transmission Gap Distance)	-	135	
TGPL1 (Transmission Gap Pattern Length)	3	12	
TGPL2 (Transmission Gap Pattern Length)	-	-	Only one pattern in use.
TGPRC (Transmission Gap Pattern Repetition	NA	NA	Defined by higher layers
Count)			
TGCFN (Transmission Gap Connection Frame Number):	NA	NA	Defined by higher layers
UL/DL compressed mode selection	DL & UL	DL & UL	2 configurations possible. DL & UL / DL
UL compressed mode method	SF/2	SF/2	
DL compressed mode method	SF/2	SF/2	
Downlink frame type and Slot format	11B	11B	
Scrambling code change	No	No	
RPP (Recovery period power control mode)	0	0	

TSG-T WG1 meeting #9 Redondo Beach, USA, 16th-17th November 2000

Documen	t T1-000239
e	e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

	,,					0/10/	SMG, use the format P	-99-XXX
	CH		REQL	JEST			ile at the bottom of th to fill in this form cor	
		34.121	CR	046	(Current Versio	on: 3.2.0	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3G	(AA.BBB) specification n	umber ↑		↑ CF	R number as	allocated by MCC	support team	
For submission	meeting # here ↑	for infor	l	X		strate non-strate	gic use or	ıly)
Fo	orm: CR cover sheet, version 2		,				rg/Information/CR-Form	
Proposed changes (at least one should be		(U)SIM	ME	<mark>Χ</mark> (JTRAN /	Radio	Core Network	
Source:	TSG-T1/RF SW	G				Date:	2000-11-16	
Subject:	Test for combini	ng TPC com	mands ir	<mark>ı soft han</mark>	dover			
Work item:		-						
Category: F A A (only one category E shall be marked C with an X) C	 Corresponds to Addition of feature Functional mode 	ire fication of fea		lier relea	se	<u>Release:</u>	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	x
<u>Reason for</u> change:	Completion of te	est following c	changes	to core s	pecificatio	on.		
Clauses affecte	d: 7.7.2							
<u>Other specs</u> affected:	Other 3G core spe Other GSM core specifications MS test specificat BSS test specificat O&M specification	ions		 → List of 	CRs: CRs: CRs:			
<u>Other</u> <u>comments:</u>								



<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

7.7.2 Combining of TPC commands not known to be the same from radio links of different radio link sets

7.7.2.1 Definition and applicability

When a UE is in soft handover, multiple TPC commands may be received in each slot from different cells in the active set. In general, the TPC commands transmitted in the same slot in the different cells may be different and need to be combined to give TPC_cmd as specified in [5] TS25.214, in order to determine the required uplink power step.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

[TBD]

7.7.2.2 Conformance requirements

Test parameters are specified in Table 7.7.2.1. The delay profiles of the signals received from the different cells are the same but time-shifted by 10 chips.

For Test 1, the uplink power changes between adjacent slots shall be as shown in Table 7.7.2.2 over the 4 consecutive slots. Note that this case is without an additional noise source I_{oc} .

For Test 2, the Cell1 and Cell2 TPC patterns are repeated <u>15a number of times</u>, i.e., over 4 frames. Transmitted power of UE in relative uplink slots is recorded. If the transmitted power of a given slot is increased compared to <u>athe</u> previous slot, then a variable "Transmitted power UP" is increased by one, otherwise a variable "Transmitted power DOWN" is increased by one. The requirements for "Transmitted power UP" and "Transmitted power DOWN" are shown in Table 7.7.2.23. Note that test is done without additional noise source loc.

Table 7.7.2.1: Parameters for TPC command combining (Static conditions)

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Unit
Initial power in uplink	-5		dBm
Phase reference	<u>P-C</u> F	<u>PICH</u>	<u>_</u>
DPCH_Ec/lor	—	12	dB
$rac{\hat{H}_{or1}/H_{oc}}{\hat{H}_{or2}/H_{oc}} \hat{I}_{or1}$ and $rac{\hat{H}_{or2}/H_{oc}}{\hat{I}_{or2}}$	-60		dBm / 3.84 MHz
I _{oc}	2	<u>-60</u>	<u>dBm / 3.84</u> <u>MHz</u>
Power-Control-Algorithm	Algorithm 1		-
Cell 1 TPC commands over 4 slots	{0,0 ₇₁ 1 ₇₁ 1}		-
Cell 2 TPC commands over 4 slots	{0,1,0,1}		-
Information Data Rate	12.2		kbps
Propagation condition	Static without AWGN source I _{oc}	Multi-path fading case 3	=

Table 7.7.2.2: Requirements for Test 1

Test Number	Required power changes over the 4 consecutive slots
1	<u>Down, Down, Down, Up</u>

70

Table 7.7.2.23: Test rRequirements for TPC command combiningTest 2

	Ratio	Ratio
Test Number	(Transmitted power UP)/	(Transmitted power DOWN) /
	<u>(Total number of slots)</u>	<u>(Total number of slots)</u>
4 <u>2</u>	[≥ <u>0.25</u> 15]	<u>{≥0.5</u> 30]

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 8.7.2.1.

7.7.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the combining of TPC commands received in soft handover results in TPC cmd being derived so as to meet the requirements stated in Tables 7.7.2.2 and 7.7.2.3.

[TBD]

7.7.2.4 Method of test

7.7.2.4.1 Initial conditions

(1) Connect two SS's to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.13.

- (2) Set the test parameters as specified in Table 7.7.2.1 for Test 1, and other RF parameters according to Annex E.
- (3) <u>Set up a call according to the Generic Call Setup procedure.</u>
- (4) Signal the uplink DPCH power control parameters to use Algorithm 1 and a step size of 1dB.
- (5) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding the generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

[TBD]

7.7.2.4.2 Procedures

- (1) Before proceeding with paragraph (2), set the output power of the UE, measured at the UE antenna connector, to be in the range -10 ± 9 dBm. This may be achieved by setting the downlink signal (\hat{l}_{or}) to yield an appropriate open loop output power and/or by generating suitable downlink TPC commands from the SSs.
- (2) Send the following sequences of TPC commands in the downlink from each SS over a period of 5 timeslots:

	Downlink TPC commands				
	<u>Slot #0</u>	<u>Slot #1</u>	<u>Slot #2</u>	<u>Slot #3</u>	<u>Slot #4</u>
<u>SS1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>SS2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>

(3) Measure the average output power at the UE antenna connector in timeslots # 0, 1, 2, 3 and 4, not including the 25µs transient periods at the start and end of each slot.

(4) End test 1 and disconnect UE.

- (5) <u>Connect two SS's and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.11.</u>
- (6) Initialise variables "Transmitted power UP" and "Transmitted power DOWN" to zero.
- (7) Set the test parameters as specified in Table 7.7.2.1 for Test 2, and other RF parameters according to Annex E
- (8) <u>Set up a call according to the Generic Call Setup procedure.</u>

- (9) Signal the uplink DPCH power control parameters to use Algorithm 1 and a step size of 1dB.
- (10) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.
- (11) Perform the following steps (a) to (d) [15] times:
 - (a) Before proceeding with step (b), set the output power of the UE, measured at the UE antenna connector, to be in the range -10±9dBm. This may be achieved by generating suitable downlink TPC commands from the SSs.
 - (b) <u>Send the following sequences of TPC commands in the downlink from each SS over a period of 33 timeslots:</u>

	Downlink TPC commands
<u>SS1</u>	$\underline{1001100110011001100110011001100110011}$
<u>SS2</u>	10101010101010101010

- (c) Measure the average output power at the UE antenna connector in each timeslot, not including the 25µs transient periods at the start and end of each slot.
- (d) For each timeslot from the 2nd timeslot to the 33rd timeslot inclusive:
 - if the average power in that timeslot is greater than or equal to the average power in the previous timeslot plus 0.5dB, increment "Transmitted power UP" by 1;
 - if the average power in that timeslot is less than or equal to the average power in the previous timeslot minus 0.5dB, increment "Transmitted power DOWN" by 1.

[TBD]

7.7.2.5 Test requirements

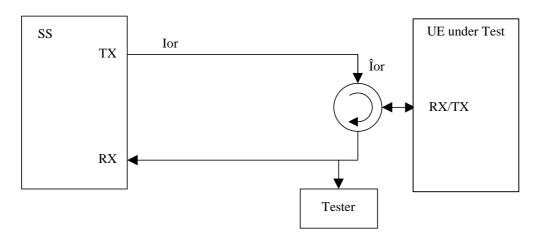
- (1) In Step (2) of subclause 7.7.2.4.2, the average power in slot #1 shall be less than or equal to the average power in slot #0 minus 0.5dB.
- (2) In Step (2) of subclause 7.7.2.4.2, the average power in slot #2 shall be less than or equal to the average power in slot #1 minus 0.5dB.
- (3) In Step (2) of subclause 7.7.2.4.2, the average power in slot #3 shall be less than or equal to the average power in slot #2 minus 0.5dB.
- (4) In Step (2) of subclause 7.7.2.4.2, the average power in slot #4 shall be greater than or equal to the average power in slot #3 plus 0.5dB.
- (5) At the end of the test, "Transmitted power UP" shall be greater than or equal to [95] and "Transmitted power DOWN" shall be greater than or equal to [210].

NOTE: The test limits in requirements (4) and (5) have been computed to give a confidence level of [99.7]% that a UE which follows the core requirements will pass. The number of timeslots has been chosen to get a good compromise between the test time and the risk of passing a bad UE.

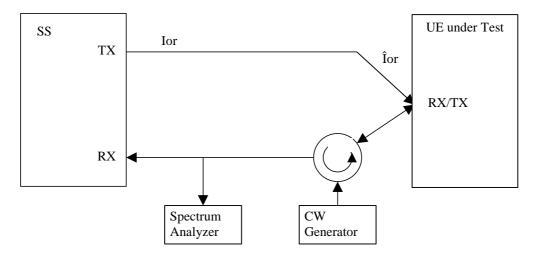
[TBD]

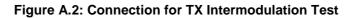
7.8 Power control in downlink

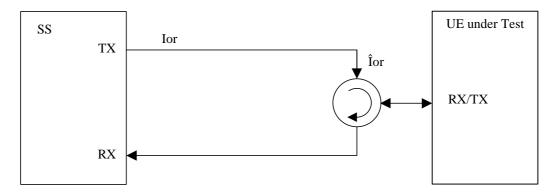
Annex A (informative): Connection Diagrams

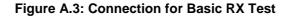


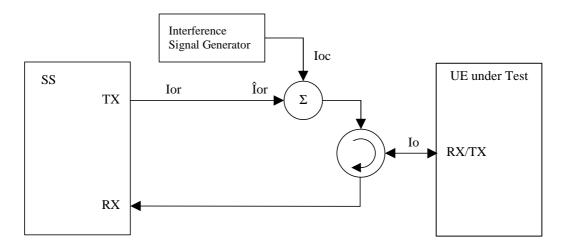














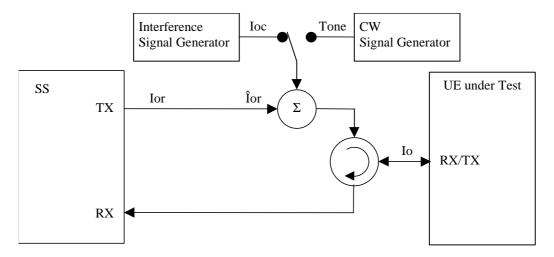


Figure A.5: Connection for RX Test with Interference or additional CW

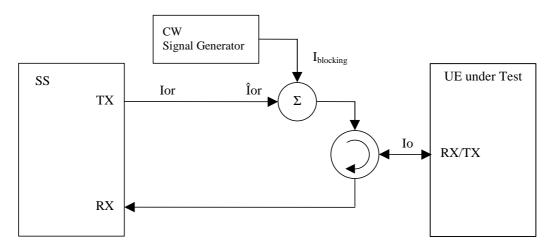


Figure A.6: Connection for RX Test with additional CW

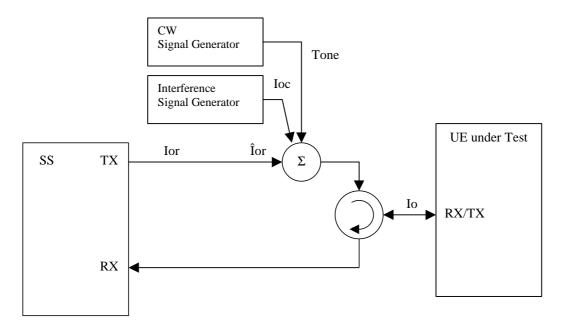
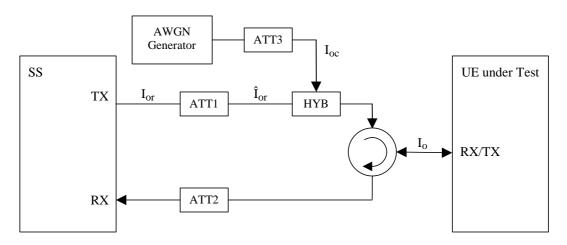
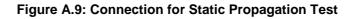


Figure A.7: Connection for RX Test with both Interference and additional CW



Figure A.8: Connection for Spurious Emission Test





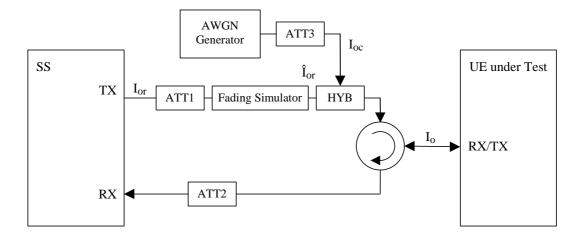


Figure A.10: Connection for Multi-path Fading Propagation Test

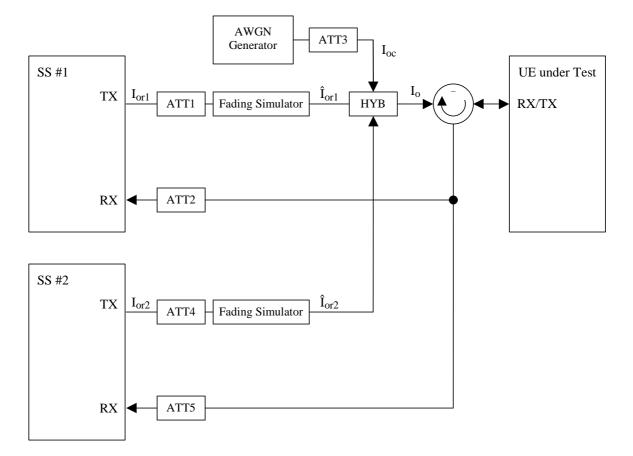
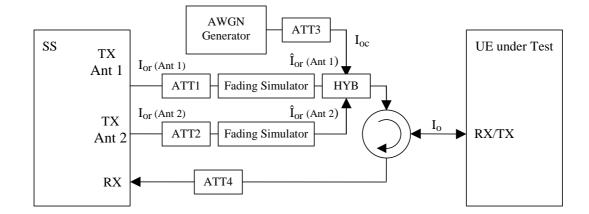
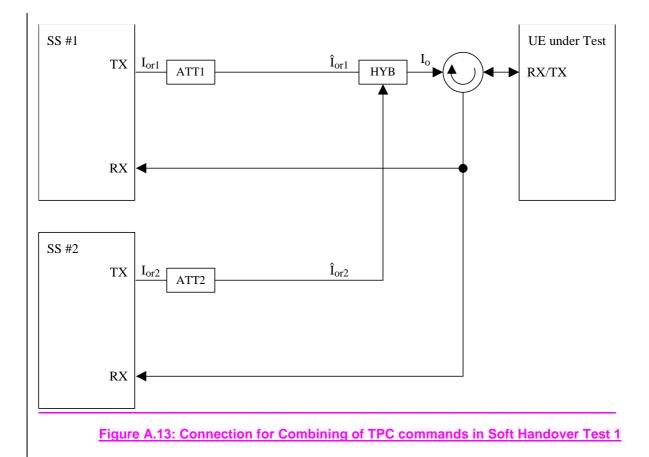


Figure A.11: Connection for Inter-Cell Soft Handover Test







TSG-T WG1 meeting #9 Redondo Beach, USA, 16th-17th November 2000

Document	T1-000240
	. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.								
		34.121	CR	047		Current Versi	on: 3.2.0	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑								
For submission t	meeting # here ↑	for infor		X	form in quaila	strate non-strate	gic use or	nly)
Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc Proposed change affects: (U)SIM ME X UTRAN / Radio Core Network (at least one should be marked with an X) (U)SIM ME X UTRAN / Radio Core Network								
Source:	TSG-T1/RF	SWG				Date:	2000-11-16	
Subject:	Corrections	to power control	tests					
Work item:								
Category:F A only one category shall be marked with an X)F B C 	Addition of f Functional r Editorial mo	nodification of fea dification s required for clar k TPC command	ature ification	of table s	5.4.2.1.		Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X
Clauses affected: 5.4.2.2, 5.4.2.4.2, 5.7.4.2								
affected:		e specifications ore ons fications sifications		$\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow \ \text{List of} \\ \rightarrow \ \text{List of} \end{array}$	CRs: CRs: CRs:			
<u>Other</u> comments:								
Line and								

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

help.doc

5.4.2 Inner Loop Power Control in the Uplink

5.4.2.1 Definition and applicability

Inner loop power control in the uplink is the ability of the UE transmitter to adjust its output power in accordance with one or more TPC commands received in the downlink.

The power control step is the change in the UE transmitter output power in response to a single TPC command, TPC_cmd, derived at the UE.

This clause does not cover all the requirements of compressed mode or soft handover.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.4.2.2 Conformance requirements

The UE transmitter shall have the capability of changing the output power with a step size of 1, 2 and 3 dB according to the value of Δ_{TPC} or Δ_{RP-TPC} , in the slot immediately after the TPC_cmd can be derived.

- a) The transmitter output power step due to inner loop power control shall be within the range shown in Table 5.4.2.1. The Maximum power threshold is defined as the lowest permissible maximum output power for the UE power class, as defined in Table 5.2.1. The Minimum power threshold is defined as -50 dBm.
- b) When the transmitter output power is between the Minimum and Maximum power thresholds, the transmitter average output power step due to inner loop power control shall be within the range shown in Table 5.4.2.2. Here a TPC_cmd group is a set of TPC_cmd values derived from a corresponding sequence of TPC commands of the same duration.
- NOTE: 3dB inner loop power control steps are only used in compressed mode.

The inner loop power step is defined as the relative power difference between the average power of the original (reference) timeslot and the average power of the target timeslot, not including the transient duration. The transient duration is from 25 μ s before the slot boundary to 25 μ s after the slot boundary. The power is measured with a filter that has a Root-Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with a roll off $\alpha = 0.22$ and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate.

	Transmitter power control range (all units are in dB)					
TPC_cmd	1 dB step size		2 dB step size		3 dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
+ 1	+0.5	+1.5	+1	+3	+1.5	+4.5
0	-0.5	+0.5	-0.5	+0.5	-0.5	+0.5
- 1	-0.5	-1.5	-1	-3	-1.5	-4.5
+ 1 at or above max power threshold	-0.5	+1.5	-0.5	+3	-0.5	+4.5
 1 at or below min power threshold 	+0.5	-1.5	+0.5	-3	+0.5	-4.5

Table 5.4.2.1: Transmitter power control tolerance

NOTE: The requirements for TPC_cmd = +1 at or above max power threshold and for TPC_cmd = -1 at or below min power threshold are included to avoid ambiguity in the required test behaviour. These requirements are not explicitly included in [1] but are consistent with [1] and [5].

TPC_cmd group	Transmitter power control range after 10 equal TPC_cmd group (all units are in dB)1 dB step size2 dB step size			TPC_cmd group (all units are in dB)		control rai equal TI gro	PC_cmd ups are in dB)
			-	1	-		
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	
+ 1	+8	+12	+16	+24	+16	+26	
0	-1	+1	-1	+1	-1	+1	
- 1	-8	-12	-16	-24	-16	-26	
0,0,0,0,+1	+6	+14	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
0,0,0,0,-1	-6	-14	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	

Table 5.4.2.2: Transmitter average power control tolerance

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.4.2.1.1.

The requirements for the derivation of TPC_cmd are detailed in TS 25.214 subclauses 5.1.2.2.2 and 5.1.2.2.3.

5.4.2.3 Test purpose

- To verify that the UE inner loop power control size and response is meet to the described value shown in subclause 5.4.2.2.
- To verify that TPC_cmd is correctly derived from received TPC commands.

An excess error of the inner loop power control decreases the system capacity.

5.4.2.4 Method of test

5.4.2.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
- 2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure. The Uplink DPCH Power Control Info shall specify the Power Control Algorithm as algorithm 2 for interpreting TPC commands.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.4.2.4.2 Procedure

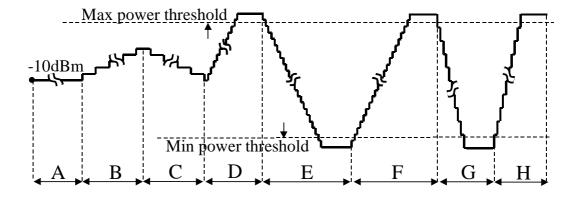


Figure 5.4.2.4 Inner Loop Power Control Test Steps

- Before proceeding with paragraph (2) (Step A) below, set the output power of the UE, measured at the UE antenna connector, to be in the range -10±9dBm. This may be achieved by Ssetting the downlink signal (Î_{or}) to yield an <u>appropriate</u> open loop output power and/or by generating suitable downlink TPC commands from the SS, measured at the UE antenna connector, of -10±9 dBm.
- 2) Step A: Transmit a sequence of at least 30 and no more than 60 TPC commands, which shall commence at a frame boundary and last for a whole number of frames, and which shall contain:
 - no sets of 5 consecutive "0" or "1" commands which commence in the 1st, 6th or 11th slots of a frame;
 - at least one set of 5 consecutive "0" commands which does not commence in the 1st, 6th or 11th slots of a frame;
 - at least one set of 5 consecutive "1" commands which does not commence in the 1st, 6th or 11th slots of a frame.

The following is an example of a suitable sequence of TPC commands:

- 3) Step B: Transmit a sequence of 50 TPC commands with the value 1.
- 4) Step C: Transmit a sequence of 50 TPC commands with the value 0.
- 5) Step D: Reconfigure the uplink channel to set the Power Control Algorithm to algorithm 1, and the TPC step size to 1 dB. When the reconfiguration is complete, tFransmit a sequence of 90⁴–TPC commands with the value 1 until the UE output power is above the maximum power threshold.
- 6) Step E: Transmit a sequence of 150^1 TPC commands with the value 0.
- 7) Step F: Transmit a sequence of 150^1 TPC commands with the value 1.
- 8) Step G: Reconfigure the uplink channel to set the TPC step size to 2 dB (with the Power Control Algorithm remaining as algorithm 1). When the reconfiguration is complete, transmit a sequence of TPC commands with the value 1 until the UE output power is above the maximum power threshold. Transmit a sequence of 75¹ TPC commands with the value 0.
- 9) Step H: Transmit a sequence of 75^1 TPC commands with the value 1.

- 10) During steps A to H the mean output power of every slot shall be measured, with the following exceptions:
 - In steps D and F, measurement of the output power is not required in slots after the 10th slot after the mean output power has exceeded the maximum power threshold;
 - In steps E and G, measurement of the output power is not required in slots after the 10th slot after the mean output power has fallen below the minimum power threshold.

The transient periods of 25µs before each slot boundary and 25µs after each slot boundary shall not be included in the power measurements.

¹ NOTE: These numbers of TPC commands are given as examples. The actual number of TPC commands transmitted in these steps shall be at least 10 more than the number required to ensure that the UE reaches the relevant maximum or minimum power threshold in each step, as shown in Figure 5.4.2.4.

5.4.2.5 Test requirements

- a) During Step A, the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd of 0, as given in Table 5.4.2.1.
- b) During Step A, the change in mean output power over 10 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd group of 0, as given in Table 5.4.2.2.
- c) During Step B, the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in Table 5.4.2.1, given that every 5th TPC_cmd should have the value + 1, with a step size of 1 dB, and all other TPC_cmd should have the value 0.
- d) During Step B, the change in mean output power over 50 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd group of {0,0,0,+1}, as given in Table 5.4.2.2.
- e) During Step C, the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in Table 5.4.2.1, given that every 5th TPC_cmd should have the value 1, with a step size of 1 dB, and all other TPC_cmd should have the value 0.
- f) During Step C, the change in mean output power over 50 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd group of {0,0,0,0,-1}, as given in Table 5.4.2.2.
- g) During Step D, the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in Table 5.4.2.1 for a TPC_cmd of + 1 and step size of 1 dB, until the output power reaches (Maximum power threshold = 0.5 dB). When the output power is between the values of (Maximum power threshold = 0.5 dB) and (Maximum power threshold), the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be at least sufficient to increase the output power to the Maximum power threshold, but shall not exceed + 1.5 dB. Once the output power is at or above the Maximum power threshold, the relevant condition in Table 5.4.2.1 shall be met.
- h) During Step D, the change in mean output power over 10 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd group of + 1 and step size of 1 dB as given in Table 5.4.2.2, until the output power reaches (Maximum power threshold–0.5 dB).
- ig) During Step E, the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in Table 5.4.2.1 for a TPC_cmd of 1 and step size of 1 dB, until the output power reaches (Minimum power threshold + 0.5 dB). When the output power is between the values of (Minimum power threshold + 0.5 dB) and (Minimum power threshold), the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be at least sufficient to decrease the output power to the Minimum power threshold, but shall not exceed 1.5 dB. Once the output power is at or below the Minimum power threshold, the relevant condition in Table 5.4.2.1 shall be met.
- jh) During Step E, the change in mean output power over 10 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd group of - 1, and step size of 1 dB as given in Table 5.4.2.2, until the output power reaches (Minimum power threshold + 0,5 dB).
- ki) During Step F, the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in Table 5.4.2.1 for a TPC_cmd of + 1 and step size of 1 dB, until the output power reaches (Maximum power threshold 0,5 dB). When the output power is between the values of (Maximum power threshold –

0,5 dB) and (Maximum power threshold), the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be at least sufficient to increase the output power to the Maximum power threshold, but shall not exceed + 1,5 dB. Once the output power is at or above the Maximum power threshold, the relevant condition in Table 5.4.2.1 shall be met.

i) During Step F, the change in mean output power over 10 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd group of + 1, and step size of 1 dB as given in Table 5.4.2.2, until the output power reaches (Maximum power threshold -0.5 dB).

25

- mk) During Step G, the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in Table 5.4.2.1 for a TPC cmd of -1 and step size of 2 dB, until the output power reaches (Minimum power threshold + 1 dB). When the output power is between the values of (Minimum power threshold + 1 dB) and (Minimum power threshold), the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be at least sufficient to decrease the output power to the Minimum power threshold, but shall not exceed -3 dB. Once the output power is at or below the Minimum power threshold, the relevant condition in Table 5.4.2.1 shall be met.
- nl) During Step G, the change in mean output power over 10 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd group of -1, and step size of 2 dB as given in Table 5.4.2.2, until the output power reaches (Minimum power threshold +1 dB).
- om) During Step H, the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in Table 5.4.2.1 for a TPC cmd of + 1 and step size of 2 dB, until the output power reaches (Maximum power threshold -1 dB). When the output power is between the values of (Maximum power threshold -1 dB) and (Maximum power threshold), the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be at least sufficient to increase the output power to the Maximum power threshold, but shall not exceed + 3 dB. Once the output power is at or above the Maximum power threshold, the relevant condition in Table 5.4.2.1 shall be met.
- pn)During Step H, the change in mean output power over 10 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd group of + 1, and step size of 2 dB as given in Table 5.4.2.2, until the output power reaches (Maximum power threshold -1 dB).

5.7 Power setting in uplink compressed mode

5.7.1 Definition and applicability

Compressed mode in uplink means that the power in uplink is changed.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.7.2 Conformance requirements

A change of output power is required during uplink compressed frames since the transmission of data is performed in a shorter interval. The ratio of the amplitude between the DPDCH codes and the DPCCH code will also vary. The power step due to compressed mode shall be calculated in the UE so that the energy transmitted on the pilot bits during each transmitted slot shall follow the inner loop power control.

Thereby, the power during compressed mode, and immediately afterwards, shall be such that the power on the DPCCH follows the steps due to inner loop power control combined with additional steps of $10Log_{10}(N_{pilot,prev} / N_{pilot,curr}) dB$ where $N_{pilot,prev}$ is the number of pilot bits in the previously transmitted slot, and $N_{pilot,curr}$ is the current number of pilot bits per slot.

The resulting step in total transmitted power (DPCCH +DPDCH) shall then be rounded to the closest integer dB value. A power step exactly half-way between two integer values shall be rounded to the closest integer of greatest magnitude. The accuracy of the power step, given the step size, is specified in Table 5.6.1 in subclause 5.6.2. The power step is defined as the relative power difference between the average power of the original (reference) timeslot and the average power of the target timeslot, when neither the original timeslot nor the reference timeslot are in a transmission gap. The transient duration is not included, and is from 25 μ s before the slot boundary to 25 μ s after the slot boundary. The relative power is measured with a filter that has a Root-Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with a roll off $\alpha = 0.22$ and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate.

In addition to any power change due to the ratio $N_{pilot,prev} / N_{pilot,curr}$, the average power of the DPCCH in the first slot after a compressed mode transmission gap shall differ from the average power in the last slot before the transmission gap by an amount Δ_{RESUME} , where Δ_{RESUME} is calculated as described in subclause 5.1.2.3 of [5] TS 25.214.

The resulting difference in the total transmitted power (DPCCH + DPDCH) shall then be rounded to the closest integer dB value. A power difference exactly half-way between two integer values shall be rounded to the closest integer of greatest magnitude. The accuracy of the resulting difference in the total transmitted power (DPCCH + DPDCH) after a transmission gap of up to 14 slots shall be as specified in Table 5.7.1.

Table 5.7.1: Transmitter power difference tolerance after a transmission gap of up to 14 slots

Tolerance on required difference in total transmitter power after a transmission gap		
+/- 3 dB		

The power difference is defined as the relative power difference between the average power of the original (reference) timeslot before the transmission gap and the average power of the target timeslot after the transmission gap, not including the transient durations. The transient durations at the start and end of the transmission gaps are each from 25μ s before the slot boundary to 25μ s after the slot boundary. The relative power is measured with a filter that has a Root-Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with a roll off $\alpha = 0.22$ and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate.

The transmit power levels versus time shall meet the mask specified in Figure 5.7.1.

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.5.4.1.

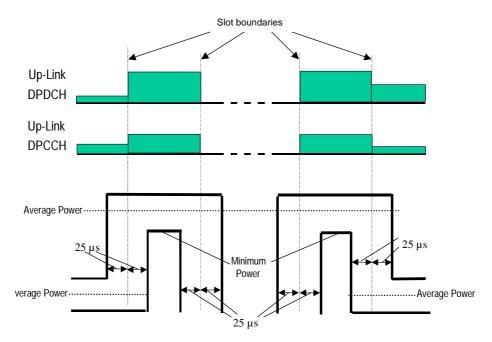


Figure 5.7.1: Transmit template during Compressed mode

The mean power in the transmission gaps, not including the transition periods, shall be less than -56 dBm. The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.5.1.1.

For RPL (Recovery Period Length) slots after the transmission gap, where RPL is the minimum out of the transmission gap length and 7 slots, the UE shall use the power control algorithm and step size specified by the signalled Recovery Period Power Control Mode (RPP), as detailed in TS 25.214 subclause 5.1.2.3.

When nominal 3 dB power control steps are used in the recovery period, the transmitter output power steps due to inner loop power control shall be within the range shown in Table 5.7.2, and the transmitter average output power step due to inner loop power control shall be within the range shown in Table 5.7.3, excluding any other power changes due, for example, to changes in spreading factor or number of pilot bits.

TPC cmd	Transmitter power control range for 3dB step size			
TFC_cilla	Lower	Upper		
+ 1	+1.5 dB	+4.5 dB		
0	–0.5 dB	+0.5 dB		
- 1	–1.5 dB	-4.5 dB		

Table 5.7.3: Transmitter a	average power contro	I range for 3dB step size
----------------------------	----------------------	---------------------------

TPC_cmd group	Transmitter power control range after 7 equal TPC_cmd groups		
	Lower	Upper	
+ 1	+16 dB	+26 dB	
0	-1 dB	+1 dB	
- 1	-16 dB	–26 dB	

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.4.2.1.1.

5.7.3 Test purpose

To verify that the changes in uplink transmit power in compressed mode are within the prescribed tolerances.

Excess error in transmit power setting in compressed mode increases the interference to other channels, or increases transmission errors in the uplink.

5.7.4 Method of test

5.7.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
- 2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure. The 12.2 kbps UL reference measurement channel is used, with gain factors $\beta_c = 0.5333$ and $\beta_d = 1.0$ in non-compressed frames. Slot formats 0, 0A and 0B are used on the uplink DPCCH.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.7.4.2 Procedure

- NOTE: CFNs are given in this procedure for reference as examples only. A fixed offset may be applied to the CFNs.
- Before proceeding with paragraph (4) below, set the output power of the UE, measured at the UE antenna connector, to be in the range -34±9dBm. This may be achieved by Ssetting the attenuation in the downlink signal (Îor) to yield an <u>appropriate</u> open loop output power and/or by generating suitable downlink TPC commands from the SS., measured at the UE antenna connector, of -34±9 dBm at the start of the test.
- 2) Signal the uplink power control parameters to use Algorithm 1 and a step size of 2 dB.
- 3) Signal the set of compressed mode parameters shown in Table 5.7.5. This set of compressed mode parameters defines the compressed mode pattern which is used to test the implementation of 3dB output power steps and the implementation of a power change when resuming transmission after a compressed mode gap.

Table 5.7.5: Parameters for pattern A for compressed mode test

Parameter	Meaning	Value
TGPRC	Number of transmission gap patterns within the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence	1
TGCFN	Connection Frame Number of the first frame of the first pattern within the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence	0
TGSN	Slot number of the first transmission gap slot within the TGCFN	10
TGL1	Length of first transmission gap within the transmission gap pattern	10 slots
TGL2	Length of second transmission gap within the transmission gap pattern	5 slots
TGD	Duration between the starting slots of two consecutive transmission gaps within a transmission gap pattern	20 slots
TGPL1	Duration of transmission gap pattern 1	3 frames
TGPL2	Duration of transmission gap pattern 2	Omit
RPP	Recovery Period Power Control Mode	Mode 1
ITP	Initial Transmit Power Mode	Mode 1
UL/DL Mode	Defines whether only DL, only UL, or combined UL/DL compressed mode is used	UL/DL
Downlink Compressed Mode Method	Method for generating downlink compressed mode gap	SF/2
Uplink Compressed Mode Method	Method for generating uplink compressed mode gap	SF/2
Scrambling code change	Indicates whether the alternative scrambling code is used	No code change
Downlink frame type	Downlink compressed frame structure	A
DeltaSIR	Delta in DL SIR target value to be set in the UE during compressed frames	0
DeltaSIRafter	Delta in DL SIR target value to be set in the UE one frame after the compressed frames	0

The resulting compressed mode pattern is shown in Figure 5.7.2.

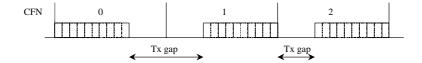


Figure 5.7.2: Pattern A for compressed mode test

4) Transmit TPC commands on the downlink as shown in Table 5.7.6:

CFN	TPC commands in downlink
0	1111111111
1	1111111100
2	010101010101

5) Measure the mean output power in the following slots, not including the 25µs transient periods at the start and end of each slot:

CFN 1: Slots # 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,14 CFN 2: Slot # 5

Also measure the mean output power in each transmission gap, not including the 25µs transient periods at the start and end of each transmission gap.

- 6) Re-start the test. Before proceeding with step (8) below, set the output power of the UE, measured at the UE antenna connector, to be in the range 3±9dBm. This may be achieved by, ssetting the attenuation in the downlink signal (Îor) to yield an <u>appropriate</u> open loop output power and/or by generating suitable downlink TPC commands from the SS., measured at the UE antenna connector, of 3±9 dBm.
- 7) Repeat steps (2) and, (3) and 4) above, with the exception that TGCFN = 3.
- 8) Transmit TPC commands on the downlink as shown in Table 5.7.7:

4

5

CFN	TPC commands in downlink
3	000000000000000000000000000000000000000

<u>-----00000000011</u> ----101010101010

9)	Measure the mean output power in the following slots, not including the 25µs transient periods at the start and
	end of each slot:

CFN 4: Slots # 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,14 CFN 5: Slot # 5

Also measure the mean output power in each transmission gap, not including the 25µs transient periods at the start and end of each transmission gap.

- 10) Re-start the test. Before proceeding with step (13) below, set the output power of the UE, measured at the UE antenna connector, to be in the range -10±9dBm. This may be achieved by, setting the attenuation in the downlink signal (Îor) to yield an appropriate open loop output power and/or by generating suitable downlink TPC commands from the SS., measured at the UE antenna connector, of -10±9 dBm.
- 11)Signal the uplink power control parameters to use Algorithm 1 and a step size of 1 dB.

12)Signal the set of compressed mode parameters shown in Table 5.7.8. This set of compressed mode parameters defines the compressed mode pattern which is used to test the implementation of power steps at the start and end of compressed frames, and the implementation of a zero power change when resuming transmission after a compressed mode gap.

25

Parameter	Meaning	Value
TGPRC	Number of transmission gap patterns within the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence	1
TGCFN	Connection Frame Number of the first frame of the first pattern within the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence	7
TGSN	Slot number of the first transmission gap slot within the TGCFN	8
TGL1	Length of first transmission gap within the transmission gap pattern	14 slots
TGL2	Length of second transmission gap within the transmission gap pattern	omit
TGD	Duration between the starting slots of two consecutive transmission gaps within a transmission gap pattern	0
TGPL1	Duration of transmission gap pattern 1	4 frames
TGPL2	Duration of transmission gap pattern 2	Omit
RPP	Recovery Period Power Control Mode	Mode 0
ITP	Initial Transmit Power Mode	Mode 0
UL/DL Mode	Defines whether only DL, only UL, or combined UL/DL compressed mode is used	UL/DL
Downlink Compressed Mode Method	Method for generating downlink compressed mode gap	SF/2
Uplink Compressed Mode Method	Method for generating uplink compressed mode gap	SF/2
Scrambling code change	Indicates whether the alternative scrambling code is used	No code change
Downlink frame type	Downlink compressed frame structure	A
DeltaSIR	Delta in DL SIR target value to be set in the UE during compressed frames	0
DeltaSIRafter	Delta in DL SIR target value to be set in the UE one frame after the compressed frames	0

Table 5.7.8: Parameters fo	pattern B for com	pressed mode test
----------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

The resulting compressed mode pattern is shown in Figure 5.7.3.

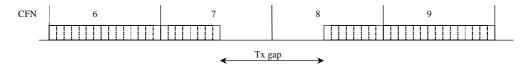


Figure 5.7.3: Pattern B for compressed mode test

13) Transmit TPC commands on the downlink as shown in Table 5.7.8:

Table 5.7.8: TPC commands transmitted in downlink

CFN	TPC commands in downlink
6	0000000000111
7	1111111
8	00000000
9	00011111111111

14)Measure the mean output power in the following slots, not including the 25µs transient periods at the start and end of each slot:

CFN 6: Slot # 14 CFN 7: Slots # 0 and 7 CFN 8: Slots # 7 and 14 CFN 9: Slot # 0

Also measure the mean output power in the transmission gap, not including the 25µs transient periods at the start and end of the transmission gap.

5.7.5 Test requirements

For ease of reference, the following uplink output power measurements are defined in Figure 5.7.4. In this figure:

- P_g is the mean power in an uplink transmission gap, excluding the 25 μ s transient periods.
- P_a is the mean power in the last slot before a compressed frame (or pair of compressed frames), excluding the 25 μs transient periods.
- P_b is the mean power in the first slot of a compressed frame, excluding the 25 μ s transient periods.
- P_c is the mean power in the last slot before a transmission gap, excluding the 25 µs transient periods.
- P_d is the mean power in the first slot after a transmission gap, excluding the 25 μ s transient periods.
- Pe is the mean power in the last slot of a compressed frame, excluding the 25 µs transient periods.
- P_f is the mean power in the first slot after a compressed frame (or pair of compressed frames), excluding the 25 μs transient periods.

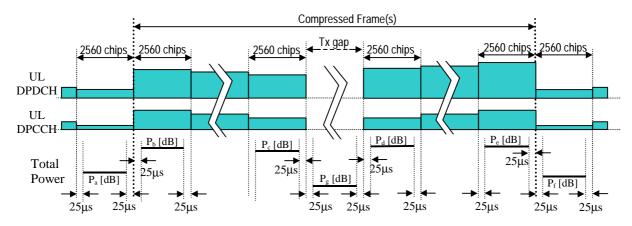


Figure 5.7.4: Uplink transmit power in uplink compressed mode

- 1. At the boundary between CFN 6 and CFN 7, $P_b P_a$ shall be within the range $+4 \pm 2$ dB.
- 2. In slot #5 of CFN 2, the power difference $P_d P_c$ from the power in slot #14 of CFN 1 shall be within the range -6 ± 3 dB.
- 3. In slot #5 of CFN 5, the power difference $P_d P_c$ from the power in slot #14 of CFN 4 shall be within the range $+6 \pm 3$ dB.
- 4. In slot #7 of CFN 8, the power difference $P_d P_c$ from the power in slot #7 of CFN 7 shall be within the range $0 \pm 3 \text{ dB}$.
- 5. In CFNs 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8, P_g shall be less than -56 dBm.
- 6. At the boundary between CFN 8 and CFN 9, $P_f P_e$ shall be within the range -4 ± 2 dB.
- 7. In the slots between slot #6 of CFN 1 and slot #12 of CFN 1 inclusive, the change in mean output power from the previous slot shall be within the range given in Table 5.7.2 for TPC_cmd = +1.
- 8. The aggregate change in mean output power from slot #5 of CFN 1 to slot #12 of CFN 1 shall be within the range given in Table 5.7.3 for TPC_cmd = +1.

26

- 9. In the slots between slot #6 of CFN 4 and slot #12 of CFN 4 inclusive, the change in mean output power from the previous slot shall be within the range given in Table 5.7.2 for TPC_cmd = -1.
- 10. The aggregate change in mean output power from slot #5 of CFN 4 to slot #12 of CFN 4 shall be within the range given in Table 5.7.3 for TPC_cmd = -1.

5.8 Occupied Bandwidth (OBW)

TSG-T WG1 meeting #9 Redondo Beach, USA, 16th-17th November 2000

Document T1-000241 e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99xxx

		CHANGE F	REQI	JEST			ile at the bottom of tl to fill in this form cor	
		34.121	CR	041	Curre	nt Versio	on: <u>3.2.0</u>	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3G ((AA.BBB) specifica	tion number ↑		↑ <i>CI</i>	R number as allocate	ed by MCC s	support team	
For submission to	neeting # here ↑	for infor		X		strateo n-strateo	gic use or	nly)
Form	m: CR cover sheet, ve	rsion 2 for 3GPP and SMG	The latest	version of this	form is available from: fi	tp://ftp.3gpp.oi	rg/Information/CR-Form	-v2.doc
Proposed change (at least one should be ma		(U)SIM	ME	<mark>Χ</mark> (JTRAN / Radio		Core Network	
Source:	TSG-T1/RF	SWG				Date:	2000-11-16	
Subject:	Inclusion of	OCNS definition	for perfo	rmance t	ests			
Work item:								
Category:FA(only one categoryshall be markedCwith an X)D	Addition of	nodification of fea		rlier relea		lease:	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X
<u>Reason for</u> change:	The note in moved to Ar	subclause 7.4.1 c nnex C.3.	of TS25.	101 was i	modified and d	lefinition	of OCNS was	
Clauses affected	<u>: 6.3, An</u>	nex E						
affected: C	Other 3G core Other GSM co specificati MS test speci 3SS test speci D&M specifica	ons fications cifications	-	$ \begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	CRs: CRs: CRs:			
<u>Other</u> comments:								



<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
Î _{or}	-106. 7	dBm / 3.84 MHz
DPCH_Ec	-117	dBm / 3.84 MHz
Tx output power	UE maximum power	

Table 6.2: Test parameters for Reference Sensitivity Level

50

6.2.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Set and send continuously Up power control commands to the UE until the UE output power shall be maximum level.
- 2) Measure the BER of DCH received from the UE at the SS.

6.2.5 Test requirements

The measured BER, derived in step 2), shall not exceed 0.001.

6.3 Maximum Input Level

6.3.1 Definition and applicability

This is defined as the maximum receiver input power at the UE antenna port which does not degrade the specified BER performance.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

6.3.2 Conformance requirements

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 6.3.

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 7.4.1.

NOTE: Since the spreading factor is large (10log(SF)=21dB), the majority of the total input signal consists of the OCNS interference. The structure of OCNS signal is defined in Annex E.3.2. The OCNS interference consists of 16 dedicated data channels. The channelisation codes for data channels are chosen optimally to reduce peak to average ratio (PAR). All dedicated channels user data is uncorrelated to each other.

6.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE BER does not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 6.3.

The lack of the maximum input level decreases the coverage area at the near side from BS.

6.3.4 Method of test

6.3.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.3.
- A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters are set up according to Table 6.3.

3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

Table 6.3: Test parameters for Maximum Input Level

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
Î _{or}	-25	dBm / 3.84MHz
$\frac{DPCH_E_c}{I_{or}}$	-19	dB

6.3.4.2 Procedure

1) Measure the BER of DCH received from the UE at the SS.

6.3.5 Test requirements

The measured BER, derived in step 1), shall not exceed 0.001.

Annex E (normative): Downlink Physical Channels

E.1 General

This Normative annex specifies the downlink physical channels that are needed for setting a connection and channels that are needed during a connection.

E.2 Connection Set-up

Table E.2.1 describes the downlink Physical Channels that are required for connection set up.

Physical Channel
CPICH
PCCPCH
SCH
SCCPCH
PICH
AICH
DPCH

E.3 During connection

The following clauses describe the downlink Physical Channels that are transmitted during a connection i.e., when measurements are done. For these measurements the offset between DPCH and SCH shall be zero chips at base station meaning that SCH is overlapping with the first symbols in DPCH in the beginning of DPCH slot structure.

E.3.1 Measurement of Tx Characteristics

Table E.3.1 is applicable for measurements on the Transmitter Characteristics (clause 5) with the exception of subclauses 5.3 (Frequency Stability), 5.4.1 (Open Loop Power Control in the Uplink), and 5.5.2 (Transmit ON/OFF Time mask). For these cases, the power levels of Îor and DPCH are defined individually.

NOTE: Applicability to subclause 5.7 (Power setting in uplink compressed mode) is FFS.

Physical Channel	Power		
Îor	–93 dBm / 3.84MHz		
CPICH	CPICH_Ec / DPCH_Ec	= 7 dB	
PCCPCH	PCCPCH_Ec / DPCH_Ec	= 5 dB	
SCH	SCH_Ec / DPCH_Ec	= 5 dB	
PICH	PICH_Ec / DPCH_Ec	= 2 dB	
DPCH	–103.3 dBm / 3.84MHz		

E.3.2 Measurement of Rx Characteristics

Table E.3.2 is applicable for measurements on the Receiver Characteristics (clause 6) with the exception of subclause 6.3 (Maximum input level).

Physical Channel	Power
CPICH	$CPICH_Ec/DPCH_Ec = 7 dB$
PCCPCH	PCCPCH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 5 dB
SCH	SCH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 5 dB
PICH	PICH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 2 dB
DPCH	Test dependent power

 Table E.3.2: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection

E.3.3 Measurement of Performance requirements

Table E.3.3 is applicable for measurements on the Performance requirements (clause 7), including subclause 6.3 (Maximum input level), excluding subclauses 7.6.1 (Demodulation of DCH in open loop transmit diversity mode) and 7.6.2 (Demodulation of DCH in closed loop transmit diversity mode).

Physical Channel	Power	Note
P-CPICH	P-CPICH_Ec/lor = -10 dB	Use of P-CPICH or S-CPICH as phase reference is specified for each requirement and is also set by higher layer signalling.
S-CPICH	S-CPICH_Ec/lor = -10 dB	When S-CPICH is the phase reference in a test condition, the phase of S-CPICH shall be 180 degrees offset from the phase of P- CPICH. When S-CPICH is not the phase reference, it is not transmitted.
PCCPCH	PCCPCH_Ec/lor = -12 dB	
SCH	SCH_Ec/lor = -12 dB	This power shall be divided equally between Primary and Secondary Synchronous channels
PICH	$PICH_Ec/lor = -15 dB$	
DPCH	Test dependent power	When S-CPICH is the phase reference in a test condition, the phase of DPCH shall be 180 degrees offset from the phase of P- CPICH.
OCNS	Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of <u>Node B</u> BS (lor) adds to one	OCNS interference consists of 16 dedicated data channels. The channelisation codes for data channels are chosen optimally to reduce peak to average ratio (PAR). All dedicated channels user data is uncorrelated to each other.

Table E.3.3: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection¹

E.3.4 Connection with open-loop transmit diversity mode

Table E.3.4 is applicable for measurements for subclause 7.6.1(Demodulation of DCH in open loop transmit diversity mode)

¹ Power levels are based on the assumption that multipath propagation conditions and noise source representing interference from other cells loc are turned on after the call set-up phase.

Physical Channel	Power	Note
P-CPICH (antenna 1)	$P-CPICH_E_{c1}/I_{or} = -13 \text{ dB}$	
P-CPICH (antenna 2)	$P-CPICH_E_{c2}/I_{or} = -13 \text{ dB}$	1. Total P-CPICH_E₀/I₀r = −10 dB
PCCPCH (antenna 1)	$PCCPCH_E_{c1}/I_{or} = -15 \text{ dB}$	1. STTD applied
PCCPCH (antenna 2)	$PCCPCH_{E_{c2}/I_{or}} = -15 \text{ dB}$	2. Total PCCPCH_E ₀ /I _{or} = -12 dB
SCH (antenna 1 / 2)	$SCH_E/I_{or} = -12 \text{ dB}$	 TSTD applied. This power shall be divided equally between Primary and Secondary Synchronous channels
PICH (antenna 1)	$PICH_E_{c1}/I_{or} = -18 \text{ dB}$	1. STTD applied
PICH (antenna 2)	$PICH_E_{c2}/I_{or} = -18 \text{ dB}$	2. Total PICH_ $E_c/I_{or} = -15 \text{ dB}$
DPCH	Test dependent power	 STTD applied Total power from both antennas
OCNS	Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of <u>Node B</u> BS (I _{or}) adds to one	1. 1. This power shall be divided equally between antennas 2. OCNS interference consists of 16 dedicated data channels. The channelisation codes for data channels are chosen optimally to reduce peak to average ratio (PAR). All dedicated channels user data is uncorrelated to each other.

Table E.3.4: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection²

E.3.5 Connection with closed loop transmit diversity mode

Table E.3.5 is applicable for measurements for subclause 7.6.2 (Demodulation of DCH in closed loop transmit diversity mode)

Physical Channel	Power	Note	
P-CPICH (antenna 1)	P-CPICH_Ec1/lor= -13 dB	1. Total P-CPICH Ec/lor = -10 dB	
P-CPICH (antenna 2)	P-CPICH_Ec2/lor= -13 dB	-1. 10 and -0.10 m = -10 dB	
PCCPCH (antenna 1)	PCCPCH_Ec1/lor = -15 dB	1. STTD applied	
PCCPCH (antenna 2)	PCCPCH_Ec2/lor = -15 dB	 STTD applied, total PCCPCH_Ec/lor = -12 dB 	
SCH (antenna 1 / 2)	SCH_Ec/lor = -12 dB	1. TSTD applied	
PICH (antenna 1)	$PICH_Ec1/lor = -18 dB$	1. STTD applied	
PICH (antenna 2)	PICH_Ec2/lor = -18 dB	2. STTD applied, total PICH_Ec/lor = -15 dB	
DPCH	Test dependent power	1. Total power from both antennas	
OCNS	Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of <u>Node B</u> BS (lor) adds to one	1. 1 This power shall be divided equally between antennas 2. OCNS interference consists of 16 dedicated data channels. The channelisation codes for data channels are chosen optimally to reduce peak to average ratio (PAR). All dedicated channels user data is uncorrelated to each other.	

² Power levels are based on the assumption that multipath propagation conditions and noise source representing interference from other cells loc are turned on after the call set-up phase.

³ Power levels are based on the assumption that multipath propagation conditions and noise source representing interference from other cells Ioc are turned on after the call set-up phase.

TSG-T WG1 meeting #9 Redondo Beach, USA, 16th-17th November 2000

Document T1-000242

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

			CHANGE	REQ	UES	Please s page for		ile at the bottom of thi to fill in this form corre	
			34.121	CR	048	6	Current Versi	on: 3.2.0	
GSM (AA.BB) or	3G (A	AA.BBB) specifica	ation number 1		↑	CR number as	s allocated by MCC s	support team	
For submissio	l mee	ting # here \uparrow	for info	pproval rmation	X		strate non-strate	gic use on	ly)
Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: ttp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc Proposed change affects: (U)SIM ME X UTRAN / Radio Core Network (at least one should be marked with an X) (U)SIM ME X UTRAN / Radio Core Network									
<u>Source:</u>		<mark>TSG-T1/RF</mark>	SWG				Date:	2000-11-16	
Subject:		Correction t	<mark>o Open Loop Pov</mark>	wer Cont	t <mark>rol in U</mark> l	plink			
Work item:									
Category: (only one category shall be marked with an X)	F A B C D	Addition of Functional Editorial mo	modification of fe odification	ature				Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X
<u>Reason for</u> change:		requiremen mistakes in	ameters of open ts of minimum tra open loop power ecification docum	control	utput po in uplink	wer in TS2 k.	25.101. And, th	nere are some	
Clauses affect	<u>ed:</u>	2, 5.4.							
Other specs affected:	O M B		cifications		$\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow \ \text{List} \\ \end{array}$	of CRs: of CRs: of CRs:			
<u>Other</u> comments:									
1000									

help.doc

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

1 Scope

The present document specifies the measurement procedures for the conformance test of the user equipment (UE) that contain transmitting characteristics, receiving characteristics and performance requirements in FDD mode.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies.
- [1] 3GPP TS 25.101 "UE Radio transmission and reception (FDD)".
- [2] 3GPP TS 25.133 "Requirements for Support of Radio Resource Management (FDD)".
- [3] 3GPP TS 34.108 "Common Test Environments for User Equipment (UE) Conformance Testing".
- [4] 3GPP TS 34.109 "Logical Test Interface; Special conformance testing functions".
- [5] 3GPP TS 25.214 "Physical layer procedures (FDD)".
- [6] 3GPP TR 21.905 "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
- [7] 3GPP TR 25.990 "Vocabulary".
- [8] 3G TS 25.331: "Radio Resource Control (RRC) Protocol Specification".
- 3 Definitions, symbols, abbreviations and equations

5.3.2 Conformance requirements

The UE modulated carrier frequency shall be accurate to within ± 0.1 ppm compared to the carrier frequency received from the BS.

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.3.

5.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE carrier frequency error does not exceed ± 0.1 ppm.

An excess error of the carrier frequency increases the transmission errors in the up link own channel.

This test verifies the ability of receiver to derive correct frequency information for transmitter.

5.3.4 Method of test

5.3.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
- A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters are set up according to Table 5.3.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

Table 5.3: Test parameters for Frequency Error

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
DPCH_Ec	–117	dBm / 3.84 MHz
Î _{or}	-106.7	dBm / 3.84 MHz

5.3.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Set and send continuously Up power control commands to the UE until the UE output power shall be maximum level.
- 2) Measure the frequency error delta f, at the UE antenna connector by Tester using Global In-Channel-Tx-test (Annex B). Since counter method leads an incorrect result, EVM method shall be used.

5.3.5 Test requirements

For all measured bursts, the frequency error, derived in step 1), shall not exceed ± 0.1 ppm.

5.4 Output Power Dynamics in the Uplink

Power control is used to limit the interference level.

5.4.1 Open Loop Power Control in the Uplink

5.4.1.1 Definition and applicability

Open loop power control in the uplink is the ability of the UE transmitter to set its output power to a specific value. This function is used for PRACH transmission and based on the information from BS using BCCH and the downlink received signal power level of the <u>PCCPCHCPICH</u>. The information from BS includes transmission power of <u>CPICHPCCPCH</u> and uplink interference power level.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.4.1.2 Conformance requirements

The UE open loop power is defined as the average power in a timeslot or ON power duration, whichever is available, and they are measured with a filter that has a Root-Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with a roll off $\alpha = 0.22$ and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate.

The UE open loop power control tolerance is given in Table 5.4.1.1.

Table 5.4.1.1: Open loop power control tolerance

Normal conditions	± 9 dB
Extreme conditions	± 12 dB

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.4.1.

5.4.1.3 Test purpose

The power of the received signal and the BCCH information control the power of the transmitted signal with the target to transmit at lowest power acceptable for proper communication.

The test stresses the ability of the receiver to measure the received power correctly over the receiver dynamic range.

The test purpose is to verify that the UE open loop power control tolerance does not exceed the described value shown in Table 5.4.1.1.

An excess error of the open loop power control decreases the system capacity.

5.4.1.4 Method of test

This test is also covered by subclause 5.5.2 Transmit ON/OFF Time mask.

5.4.1.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
- A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters are set up according to Table 5.4.1.2.
 The PACH procedure within the call actum is used for the test

The RACH procedure within the call setup is used for the test.

See [3] TS 34.108 for details regarding generic call setup procedure.

Table 5.4.1.2: Test parameters for Open Loop Power Control (UE)

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
Î _{or}	See Table 5.4.1.3	dBm / 3.84 MHz

Table 5.4.1.3: Test	narameters for (Open Loop	Power (Control (S	SS)
			I OWCI V		,0,

Parameter	<u>RX-</u> Upper dynamic range<u>end</u>	<u>RX-</u> middle	<u>RX-</u> Sensitivity level
$\hat{\mathbf{I}}_{or}^{3)}$	[– 25.0 dBm / 3.84 MHz]	[– 65.7 dBm / 3.84 MHz]	[–106.7 dBm / 3.84 MHz]
CPICH_RSCP ^{3),4)}	[– 28.3 dBm]	[–69 dBm]	[—110 dBm]
Primary CPICH DL TX power	[+25 dBm]+19dBm	[+31 dBm]+28dBm	[+ 19 dBm]
Simulated path loss = Primary CPICH DL TX power – CPICH_RSCP	[+53.3 dB]+47.3dBm	[+100 dB]+97dB	[+ 129 dB]
UL interference	[–75 dB <u>m]</u>	[–101 dB <u>m</u>]	[–110 dB <u>m</u>]
Constant Value	[–10 dB]	[–10 dB]	[—10 dB]
Expected nominal UE TX power ⁵⁾	[-31.7 dBm]-37.7dBm	[-11 dBm]-14dBm	[+9 dBm] ²⁾

- NOTE 1: While the SS transmit power shall cover the receiver input dynamic range, the logical parameters: <u>Primary CPICH DL TX power</u>broadcasted transmit power, <u>UL interferenceI_{BTS}</u>, <u>Constant Value constant</u> <u>factor</u> are chosen to achieve a UE TX power, located within the TX output power dynamic range of a class 4 UE.
- NOTE 2: Nominal TX output power 9 dBm allows to check the open loop power algorithm within the entire tolerance range (9 dBm ± 12 dB; 9 dBm + 12 dB = 21 dBm = max power class 4).
- NOTE 3: The power level of SCCPCH should be defined because SCCPCH is transmitted instead of DPCH during Preamble RACH transmission period. Currently, it is assumed that Table E.3.1 is utilised for DL physical channel condition. The power level of SCCPCH is temporarily set to the same as DL DPCH. However, it is necessary to check whether the above SCCPCH level is enough to establish a connection with the reference measurement channels.
- NOTE 4: The purpose of this parameter is to calculate the Expected nominal UE TX power.
- NOTE5: The Expected nominal UE TX power is calculated by using the equation in the clause 8.5.9 Open Loop Power Control of [8]TS25.331.

5.4.1.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Set the TX output level of the SS to obtain \hat{I}_{or} at the UE antenna connector. \hat{I}_{or} shall be according to Table 5.4.1.3 ([-25 dBm / 3.84 MHz]).
- 2) Measure the RACH first RACH preamble output power of the UE according to Annex B.
- 3) Repeat the above measurement for all SS levels in Table 5.4.1.3.

5.4.1.5 Test requirements

The deviation with respect to the Expected nominal UE TX power (Table 5.4.1.3), derived in step 2), shall not exceed the prescribed tolerance in Table 5.4.1.1.

TSG-T WG1 meeting #9 Redondo Beach, USA, 16th-17th November 2000

help.doc

Document T1-000243r

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

		REQL	JEST			le at the bottom of this to fill in this form correct	tly.
	34.121	CR	049		Current Vers	sion: <u>3.2.0</u>	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) spe	cification number ↑		↑ C	R number as a	allocated by MCC si	upport team	
For submission to: T1#9 list expected approval meeting # here	for infor	L	X		strate non-strate	egic use on	nly)
Form: CR cover s Proposed change affects: (at least one should be marked with an		6 The late		his form is availa		.org/Information/CR-Form	
Source: TSG-T1,	RF SWG				Date:	2000-11-16	
Subject: Correction	on to Transmit ON/OI	FF Time	mask				
Work item:							
(only one category B Addition shall be marked C Function	on onds to a correction i of feature nal modification of fea modification		lier relea	ASE	<u>Release:</u>	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X
	parameters don't ref TS25.101. One core nces.						
Clauses affected: 2, 5	.5.2						
affected: Other GSI MS test sp	core specifications M core specifications pecifications specifications cifications		 → List of 	CRs: CRs: CRs:			
Other comments:							

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

1 Scope

The present document specifies the measurement procedures for the conformance test of the user equipment (UE) that contain transmitting characteristics, receiving characteristics and performance requirements in FDD mode.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies.
- [1] 3GPP TS 25.101 "UE Radio transmission and reception (FDD)".
- [2] 3GPP TS 25.133 "Requirements for Support of Radio Resource Management (FDD)".
- [3] 3GPP TS 34.108 "Common Test Environments for User Equipment (UE) Conformance Testing".
- [4] 3GPP TS 34.109 "Logical Test Interface; Special conformance testing functions".
- [5] 3GPP TS 25.214 "Physical layer procedures (FDD)".
- [6] 3GPP TR 21.905 "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
- [7] 3GPP TR 25.990 "Vocabulary".
- [8] 3G TS 25.331: "Radio Resource Control (RRC) Protocol Specification".
- 3 Definitions, symbols, abbreviations and equations

5.5.1.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
- 2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters are set up according to Annex E.3.1.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.5.1.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Send release message to the UE to stop transmitting.
- 2) Measure the leakage power within the transmission band from the UE by the Tester.

5.5.1.5 Test requirements

The measured leakage power, derived in step 2), shall be below -56 dBm.

5.5.2 Transmit ON/OFF Time mask

5.5.2.1 Definition and applicability

The time mask for transmit ON/OFF defines the ramping time allowed for the UE between transmit OFF power and transmit ON power. Possible ON/OFF scenarios are PRACH, CPCH or uplink compressed mode.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.5.2.2 Conformance requirements

The transmit power levels versus time shall meet the mask specified in Figure 5.5.1 for PRACH preambles, and the mask in Figure 5.5.2 for all other cases. The signal is measured with a filter that has a Root-Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with a roll off $\alpha = 0.22$ and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate.

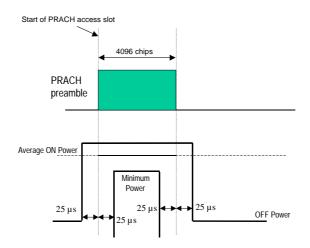


Figure 5.5.1: Transmit ON/OFF template for PRACH preambles

30

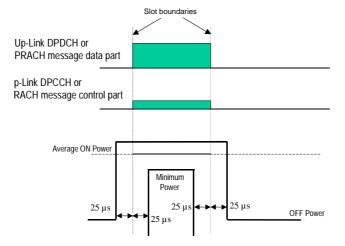


Figure 5.5.2: Transmit ON/OFF template for all other On/Off cases

OFF Power is defined in 5.5.1.

ON power is defined as either case as follows. The specification depends on each possible case.

- First preamble of PRACH: Open loop accuracy (Table 5.4.1.1).
- During preamble ramping of the RACH and between final RACH preamble and RACH message part: Accuracy depending on size of the required power difference (Table 5.5.2.1).
- After transmission gaps in compressed mode: Accuracy as in Table 5.7.1.
- Power step to Maximum Power: Maximum power accuracy (Table 5.2.1).

Table 5.5.2.1: Transmitter power difference tolerance for RACH preamble ramping, and between final RACH preamble and RACH message part

Power difference size	Transmitter power difference tolerance [dB]
0	+/- 1 dB
1	+/- 1 dB
2	+/- 1.5 dB
3	+/- 2 dB
$4 \le \Delta P \le 10$	+/- 2.5 dB
$11 \le \Delta P \le 15$	+/- 3.5 dB
$16 \le \Delta P \le 20$	+/- 4.5 dB
21 ≤ ΔP	+/- 6.5 dB

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.5.2.1.

This is tested using PRACH operation.

The minimum requirement for ON power is defined in subclause 5.4.1.2.

The minimum requirement for OFF power is defined in subclause 5.5.1.2.

Note: The main objective for this test case is to check the ramp-up/down power shape. A test case using the first preamble of PRACH is enough to cover the objective.

5.5.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE transmit ON/OFF power levels versus time meets the described mask shown in Figure 5.5.1 and Figure 5.5.2.

An excess error of transmit ON/OFF response increases the interference to other channels, or increases transmission errors in the up link own channel.

Release 1999

5.5.2.4 Method of test

5.5.2.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
- A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters are set up according to Table 5.5.2.2.

The RACH procedure within the call setup is used for the test.

See [3] TS 34.108 for details regarding generic call setup procedure.

Table 5.5.2.2: Test parameters for Transmit ON/OFF Time mask (UE)

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
Î _{or}	See Table 5.5.2.2	dBm / 3.84 MHz

Table 5.5.2.3: Test parameters for Transmit ON/OFF Time mask (SS)

Parameter	Upper dynamic range	middle	Sensitivity level
Î _{or} 3)	[-25.0 dBm / 3.84 MHz]	[-65.7 dBm / 3.84 MHz]	[-106.7 dBm / 3.84 MHz]
CPICH_RSCP_ ^{3),4)}	[-28.3 dBm]	[-69 dBm]	[-110 dBm]
Primary CPICH DL TX power	[+25 dBm]	[+31 dBm]	[+19 dBm]
Simulated path loss = Primary CPICH DL TX power - CPICH_RSCP	[+53.3 dB]	[+100 dB]	[+129 dB]
UL interference	[–75 dB]	[–101 dB]	[–110 dB]
Constant Value	[-10 dB]	[-10 dB]	[-10 dB]
Expected nominal UE TX power	[-31.7 dBm]	[-11 dBm]	[+9 dBm] ²⁾

Parameter	Power Class 1	Power Class 2	Power Class 3	Power Class 4
$\hat{\mathbf{I}}_{\text{or}}^{(1)}$	<u>-106.7 dBm / 3.84</u> <u>MHz</u>			
CPICH_RSCP ^{1),2)}	<u>-110 dBm</u>	<u>-110 dBm</u>	<u>-110 dBm</u>	<u>-110 dBm</u>
Primary CPICH DL TX power	<u>+19 dBm</u>	<u>+19 dBm</u>	<u>+19 dBm</u>	<u>+19 dBm</u>
Simulated path loss = Primary <u>CPICH DL TX power –</u> <u>CPICH RSCP</u>	<u>+129 dB</u>	<u>+129 dB</u>	<u>+129 dB</u>	<u>+129 dB</u>
UL interference	<u>-86 dBm</u>	<u>–92 dBm</u>	<u>–95 dBm</u>	<u>–98 dBm</u>
Constant Value	<u>-10dB</u>	<u>-10dB</u>	<u>-10dB</u>	<u>-10dB</u>
$\frac{\text{Expected nominal UE TX power}}{\frac{3}{2}}$	<u>+33dBm</u>	<u>+27dBm</u>	<u>+24dBm</u>	<u>+21dBm</u>

- NOTE 1: While the SS transmit power shall cover the receiver input dynamic range, the logical parameters: broadcasted transmit power, I_{BTS}, constant factor are chosen to achieve a UE TX power, located within the TX output power dynamic range of a class 4 UE.
- NOTE 2: Nominal TX output power 9 dBm allows to check the open loop power algorithm within the entire tolerance range (9 dBm ± 12 dB; 9dBm + 12dB = 21dBm = max power class 4).
- NOTE 31: The power level of SCCPCH should be defined because SCCPCH is transmitted instead of DPCH during Preamble RACH transmission period. Currently, it is assumed that Table E.3.1 is utilised for DL physical channel condition. The power level of SCCPCH is temporarily set to the same as DL DPCH. However, it is necessary to check whether the above SCCPCH level is enough to establish a connection with the reference measurement channels.

NOTE 42: The purpose of this parameter is to calculate the Expected nominal UE TX power.

NOTE3: The Expected nominal UE TX power is calculated by using the equation in the clause 8.5.9 Open Loop Power Control of [8]TS25.331.

5.5.2.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Set the TX output level of the SS to obtain \hat{I}_{or} at the UE antenna connector and select the test parameters of Table 5.5.2.3 according to the power class. \hat{I}_{or} shall be according to Table 5.5.2.3 (-106.7 dBm / 3.84 MHz [-25 dBm / 3.84 MHz]).
- 2) Measure the first RACH preamble output power (ON power) of the UE. The measurements shall not include the transient periods.
- 3) Measure the OFF power immediately before and after the first RACH preamble (ON power). The measurements shall not include the transient periods.
- 4) Repeat the above measurement for all SS levels in Table 5.5.2.3.

5.5.2.5 Test requirements

The deviation with respect to the Expected nominal UE TX power (Table 5.5.2.3), derived in step 2), shall not exceed the prescribed <u>upper tolerance in Table 5.2.1 (Subclause 5.2.2) and lower tolerance in Table 5.4.1.1. (Subclause 5.4.1.2).</u>

The measured leakage power, derived in step 3), shall be below –56 dBm. (Subclause 5.5.1.2).

TSG-T WG1 meeting #9 Redondo Beach, USA, 16th-17th November 2000

Document	t T1-000244
e.	g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

		CHANGE I	REQI	JEST			ile at the bottom of th to fill in this form con	
			•					
		34.121	CR	050	Cu	rrent Versi	on: <u>3.2.0</u>	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3G	(AA.BBB) specifica	tion number \uparrow		↑ CF	R number as allo	cated by MCC s	support team	
For submission t	eeting # here \uparrow	for ap for infor		X		strate non-strate	gic use of	nly)
Proposed chang (at least one should be m	e affects:	(U)SIM	ME		JTRAN / Ra		rg/Information/CR-Form	
Source:	TSG-T1/RF	SWG				Date:	2000-11-16	
Subject:	Correction t	<mark>o Spurious Emiss</mark>	ion test					
Work item:								
Category:FA(only one categoryshall be markedCwith an X)D	Correspond Addition of Functional	nodification of fea		rlier relea		<u>Release:</u>	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X
<u>Reason for</u> change:		ulator (SS) is mis ection can be use						
Clauses affected	<u>1:</u> 5.11, A	nnex A						
affected:		cifications	-		CRs: CRs: CRs:			
<u>Other</u> comments:								



<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

5.11 Spurious Emissions

5.11.1 Definition and applicability

Spurious emissions are emissions which are caused by unwanted transmitter effects such as harmonics emission, parasitic emission, intermodulation products and frequency conversion products, but exclude out of band emissions.

The frequency boundary and the detailed transitions of the limits between the requirement for out band emissions and spectrum emissions are based on ITU-R Recommendations SM.329.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.11.2 Conformance requirements

These requirements are only applicable for frequencies, which are greater than 12.5 MHz away from the UE centre carrier frequency.

Table 5.11.1a: Gene	ral spu	rious	em	issions re	equirements	
	-	1	1	1 1 1/1		

Frequency Bandwidth	Resolution Bandwidth	Minimum requirement
9 kHz ≤ f < 150 kHz	1 kHz	–36 dBm
150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz	10 kHz	–36 dBm
30 MHz ≤ f < 1000 MHz	100 kHz	–36 dBm
1 GHz ≤ f < 12.75 GHz	1 MHz	–30 dBm

Table 5.11.1b: Additional spurious emissions requirements

Frequency Bandwidth	Resolution Bandwidth	Minimum requirement
1893.5 MHz < f < 1919.6 MHz	300 kHz	–41 dBm
925 MHz \leq f \leq 935 MHz	100 kHz	–67 dBm *
935 MHz < f ≤ 960 MHz	100 kHz	–79 dBm *
$1805 \text{ MHz} \le f \le 1880 \text{ MHz}$	100 kHz	–71 dBm *

*NOTE: The measurements are made on frequencies which are integer multiples of 200 kHz. As exceptions, up to five measurements with a level up to the applicable requirements defined in Table 5.11.1a are permitted for each UARFCN used in the measurement.

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.6.3.1.

5.11.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE spurious emissions do not exceed described value shown in Table 5.11.1a and Table 5.11.1b.

Excess spurious emissions increase the interference to other systems.

5.11.4 Method of test

5.11.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.48.
- 2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.11.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Set and send continuously Up power control commands to the UE until the UE output power shall be maximum level.
- 2) Sweep the spectrum analyzer (or equivalent equipment) over a frequency range and measure the average power of spurious emission.

5.11.5 Test requirements

The measured average power of spurious emission, derived in step 2), shall not exceed the described value in Table 5.11.1a and 5.11.1b.

Annex A (informative): Connection Diagrams

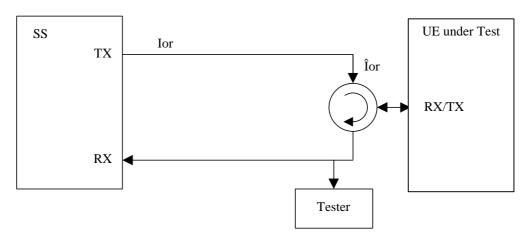


Figure A.1: Connection for Basic TX Test

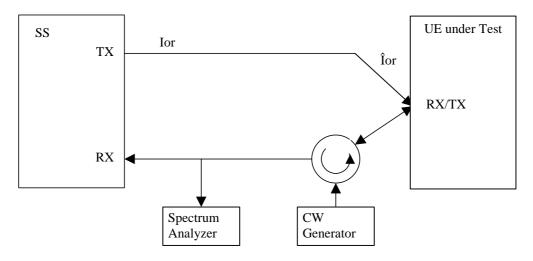
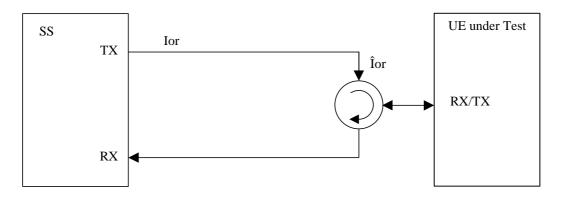


Figure A.2: Connection for TX Intermodulation Test





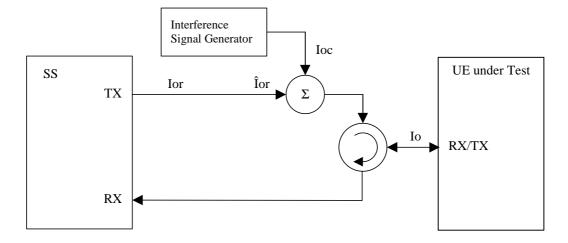


Figure A.4: Connection for RX Test with Interference

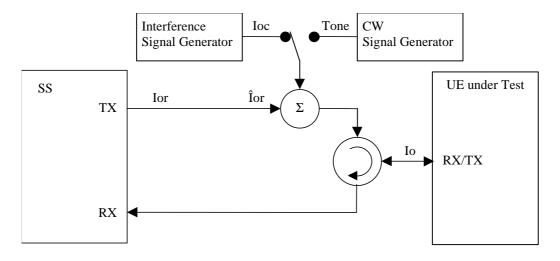
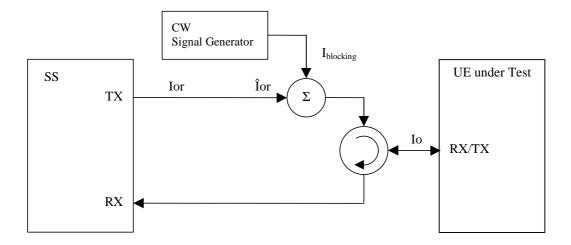


Figure A.5: Connection for RX Test with Interference or additional CW





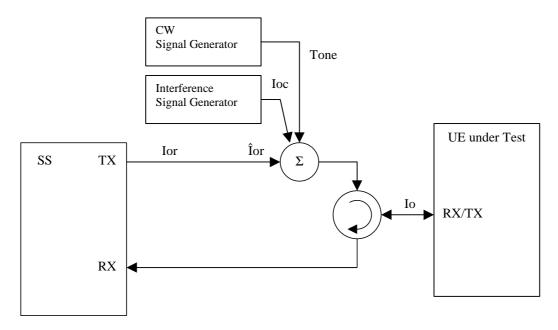


Figure A.7: Connection for RX Test with both Interference and additional CW

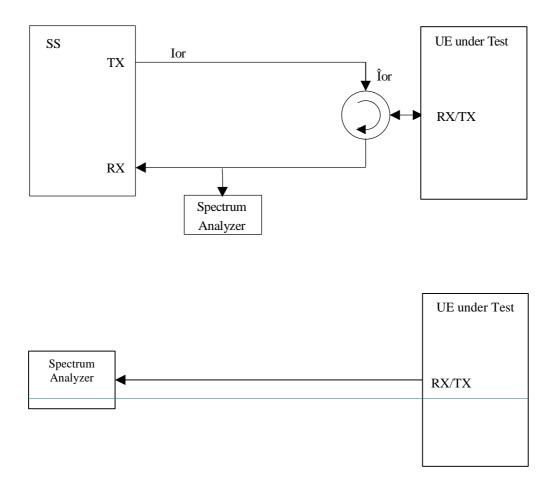


Figure A.8: Connection for Spurious Emission Test

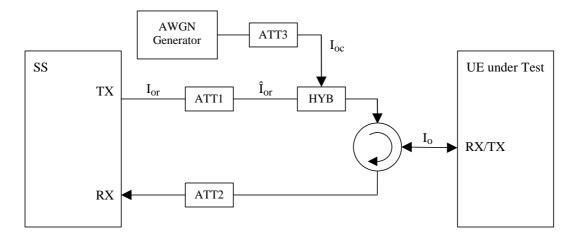


Figure A.9: Connection for Static Propagation Test

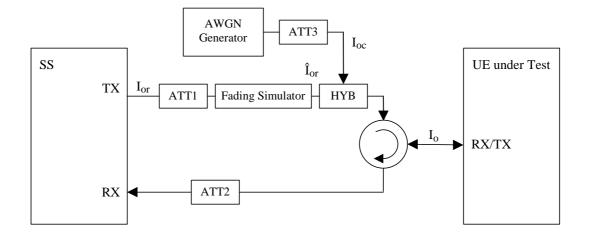


Figure A.10: Connection for Multi-path Fading Propagation Test

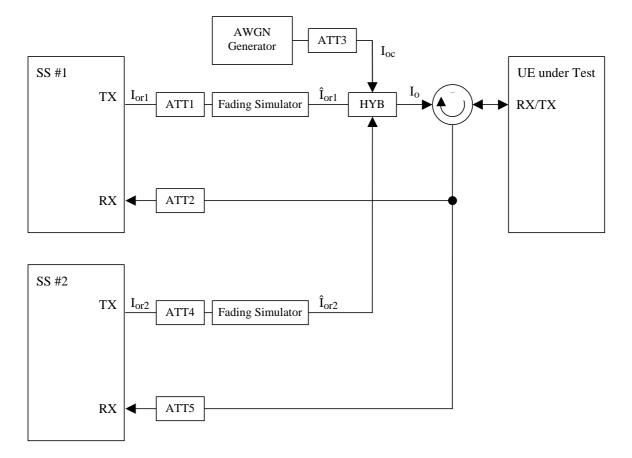


Figure A.11: Connection for Inter-Cell Soft Handover Test

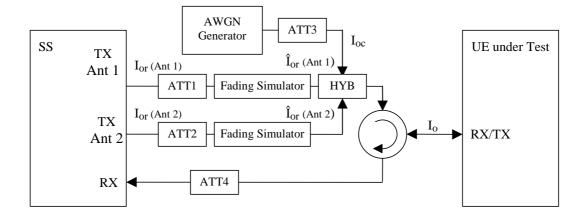


Figure A.12: Connection for Demodulation of DCH in open and closed loop transmit diversity modes

Document **T1-000245**

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

	C	CHANGE F	REQI	JEST			ile at the bottom of th to fill in this form cor	
		34.121	CR	051		Current Versio	on: 3.2.0	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (A	A.BBB) specification	on number 1		↑ CR	number as	allocated by MCC s	support team	
For submission to	eeting # here ↑	for infor		X		strates non-strates	gic use or	nly)
Form: Proposed change (at least one should be mail	affects:	ion 2 for 3GPP and SMG	The latest		orm is availabi		rg/Information/CR-Form	
Source:	TSG-T1/RF S	SWG				Date:	2000-11-16	
Subject:	Correction of	spurious emissi	<mark>on meas</mark>	urement	procedu	re		
Work item:								
(only one category B shall be marked C	Addition of fe	odification of fea		rlier releas	se X	Release:	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X
<u>Reason for</u> change:	To align mea	surement proced	dure with	n core req	uiremen	t.		
Clauses affected:	6.8.4.2							
affected: O	other 3G core other GSM co specificatio IS test specifi SS test speci 0&M specifica	ns cations fications	X -	$\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow \text{ List of } 0\\ \rightarrow \text{ List of } 0\end{array}$	CRs: CRs: CRs:			
Other comments:								



<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

6.8 Spurious Emissions

6.8.1 Definition and applicability

The spurious emissions power is the power of emissions generated or amplified in a receiver that appear at the UE antenna connector.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

6.8.2 Conformance requirements

The spurious emission shall be:

- a) Less than -60 dBm / 3,84 MHz at the UE antenna connector, for frequencies within the UE receive band. In URA_PCH-, Cell_PCH- and IDLE- stage the requirement applies also for UE transmit band.
- b) Less than –57 dBm / 100 kHz at the UE antenna connector, for frequencies band from 9 kHz to 1 GHz.
- c) Less than -47 dBm / 100 kHz at the UE antenna connector, for frequencies band from 1 GHz to 12.75 GHz.

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 7.9.1.

6.8.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE spurious emission meets the specifications described in subclause 6.8.2. Excess spurious emissions increase the interference to other systems.

6.8.4 Method of test

6.8.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect a spectrum analyzer (or other suitable test equipment) to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.8.
- 2) UE shall be camped on a cell
- 3) UE shall perform Location Registration (LR) before the test procedure in subclause 6.8.4.2, but not during it.
- 4) Neighbour cell list shall be empty.
- 5) Paging repetition period and DRX cycle shall be set to minimum (shortest possible time interval).

6.8.4.2 Procedure

 Sweep the spectrum analyzer (or equivalent equipment) over a frequency range and measure the average power of spurious emission. Sweep the spectrum analyzer (or other suitable test equipment) over a frequency range from the lowest intermediate frequency or lowest oscillator frequency used in the receiver or 1 MHz, whichever is lowest to at least 3 times the carrier frequency.

6.8.5 Test requirements

The all measured spurious emissions, derived in step 1), shall be:

- a) Less than -60 dBm / 3,84 MHz at the UE antenna connector, for frequencies within the UE receive band. In URA_PCH-, Cell_PCH- and IDLE- state the requirement applies also for UE transmit band.
- b) Less than –57 dBm / 100 kHz at the UE antenna connector, for frequencies band from 9 kHz to 1 GHz.
- c) Less than -47 dBm / 100 kHz at the UE antenna connector, for frequencies band from 1 GHz to 12.75 GHz.

Documen	t T1-000246
	e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

		CHANGE I	REQI	JEST			file at the bottom of to fill in this form co	
		34.121	CR	052	C	Current Versi	on: <u>3.2.0</u>	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specifica	tion number ↑		↑ C	R number as a	allocated by MCC	support team	
For submission to	neeting # here ↑	for infor		X		strate non-strate	gic use c	only)
Form	m: CR cover sheet, ve	ersion 2 for 3GPP and SMG	The latest	version of this	form is available	e from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.c	org/Information/CR-Forr	n-v2.doc
Proposed change (at least one should be ma		(U)SIM	ME	X	UTRAN / F	Radio	Core Networ	k 📃
Source:	TSG-T1/RF	SWG				Date:	2000-11-16	
Subject:	Out-of-synch	ronization handling	g of outpu	ut power				
Work item:								
Category:FA(only one categoryshall be markedCwith an X)	Addition of	modification of fea		rlier relea	X ase	Release:	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X
<u>Reason for</u> change:	The test pur versions of	pose, test metho TS34.121.	d and te	st require	ements hav	ve not been o	defined in prev	vious
Clauses affected	<u>:</u> 5.4							
affected: C	Other 3G core Other GSM core specificati MS test speci 3SS test speci D&M specific	ons fications cifications	-	$\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow \text{ List of} \\ \rightarrow \text{ List of} \end{array}$	CRs: CRs: CRs:			
Other comments:								



<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

5.4.4 Out-of-synchronisation handling of output power

5.4.4.1 Definition and applicability

The UE shall monitor the DPCCH quality in order to detect a loss of the signal on Layer 1, as specified in [5] TS 25.214. The thresholds Q_{out} and Q_{in} specify at what DPCCH quality levels the UE shall shut its power off and when it shall turn its power on respectively. The thresholds are not defined explicitly, but are defined by the conditions under which the UE shall shut its transmitter off and turn it on, as stated in this clause.

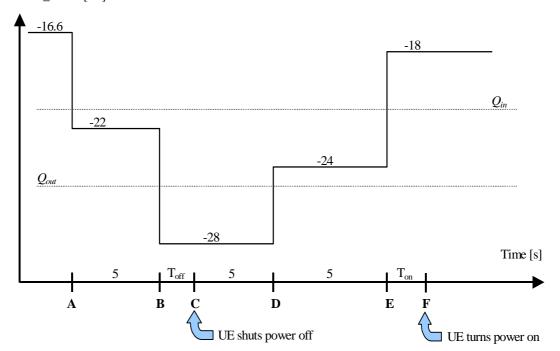
5.4.4.2 Conformance requirements

The parameters in Table 5.4.4.1 are defined using the DL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps) specified in Annex C.3.1 and with static propagation conditions.

Parameter	Value	Unit
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	-1	dB
I _{oc}	-60	dBm / 3.84 MHz
$\frac{DPDCH_E_c}{I_{or}}$	See Figure 5.4.4.1: Before point A –16.6 After point A Not defined	dB
$\frac{DPCCH_E_c}{I_{or}}$	See Figure 5.4.4.1	dB
Information Data Rate	12.2	kbps
TFCI	on	-

Table 5.4.4.1: DCH parameters for test of Out-of-synch handling

The conditions for when the UE shall shut its transmitter off and when it shall turn it on are defined by the parameters in Table 5.4.4.1 together with the DPCH power level as defined in Figure 5.4.4.1.



DPCCH Ec/lor [dB]

Figure 5.4.4.1: Conditions for out-of-synch handling in the UE. The indicated thresholds Q_{out} and Q_{in} are only informative.

The requirements for the UE are that

- 1. The UE shall not shut its transmitter off before point B.
- 2. The UE shall shut its transmitter off before point C, which is $Toff = \{200\}$ -ms after point B.
- 3. The UE shall not turn its transmitter on between points C and E.
- 4. The UE mayshall turn its transmitter on before point F, which is Ton=200ms after point E.

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 sub-clause 6.4.4.1.

5.4.4.3 Test purpose

[TBD]

To verify that the UE monitors the DPCCH quality and turns its transmitter on or off according to DPCCH level diagram specified in Figure 5.4.4.1.

5.4.4.4 Method of test

5.4.4.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
- A call is set up according to the Generic call set-up, procedure and DCH RF parameters are set up according to Table 5.4.4.21 with DPCCH_Ec/Ior ratio level at -16.6dB.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call set-up procedure and loopback test.

Table 5.4.4.2: Test parameters for test of Out-of-synch handling

Parameter	Level	Unit
DPCCH_Ec/lor Dmidle	-22.0	dB
DPCCH_Ec/lor bottom	-28.0	dB
DPCCH_Ec/lor Umidle	-24.0	dB
DPCCH_Ec/lor top	-18.0	dB

DPCCH Levels seen in Table 5.4.4.2 are referred to Figure 5.4.4.1.

5.4.4.2 Procedure

[TBD]

1) Set and send continuously Up power control commands to the UE until the UE transmitter power shall be maximum level=Pmax.

2) Switch DPCCH_Ec/Ior ratio level to DPCCH_Ec/Ior Dmidle and record the UE transmitter power =Pon for 5ms after this change.

3) Switch DPCCH_Ec/Ior ratio level to DPCCH_Ec/Ior bottom and record the UE transmitter power for 205ms after this change. Measure duration of time =Tturnoff in ms from this change until when the UE transmitter power is lower than Pmax-[TBD]dB. The recorded UE transmitter power is reassigned to Pon before Tturnoff and Poff after Tturnoff.

4) Switch DPCCH_Ec/Ior ratio level to DPCCH_Ec/Ior Umidle and record the UE transmitter power =Poff for 5ms after this change.

5) Switch DPCCH_Ec/Ior ratio level to DPCCH_Ec/Ior top and record the UE transmitter power for 200ms after this change. Measure duration of time =Tturnon in ms from this change until when the UE transmitter power is within Pmax +/-[TBD]dB. The recorded UE transmitter power is reassigned to Poff before Tturnon and Pon after Tturnon.

5.4.4.5 Test requirements

[TBD]

The measured data shall be in the range given in Table 5.4.4.3.

Table 5.4.4.3: Test requirements for Out-of-synch handling

Parameter	Level	Unit
Poff-Pmax	< -[TBD]	dB
Pon-Pmax	< [TBD]	dB
Tturnoff	< 200	ms
Tturnon	< 200	ms

Document	T1-000247	7
	g. for 3GPP use the format or for SMG, use the format	

			CHANGE I	REQI	JEST			file at the bottom of th to fill in this form cor	
			34.121	CR	038	Cur	rent Versi	on: <u>3.2.0</u>	
GSM (AA.BB) or	3G (/	AA.BBB) specifica	tion number \uparrow		↑ CI	R number as alloc	cated by MCC	support team	
For submissic	val m	eeting # here ↑	for infor		X		strate non-strate	gic use or	nly)
	Form	n: CR cover sheet, ve	ersion 2 for 3GPP and SMG	The lates	version of this	form is available froi	m: ftp://ftp.3gpp.c	org/Information/CR-Form	-v2.doc
Proposed cha (at least one should b			(U)SIM	ME	<mark>Χ</mark> ι	JTRAN / Ra	dio	Core Network	
Source:		TSG-T1/RF	SWG				Date:	2000-11-16	
Subject:		Corrections	to Chaper 3 "Def	<mark>initions,</mark>	<mark>symbols,</mark>	abbreviation	<mark>ns and equ</mark>	uations"	
Work item:									
Category: (only one category shall be marked with an X)	F A B C D	Addition of	modification of fea		rlier relea		<u>Release:</u>	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X
<u>Reason for</u> change:		defined from	llaries in TS 34.121 the reference docu ce documents: TR 2	ments.			ocuments, o	or are differently	
Clauses affect	ted	3							
Other specs affected:	C N E	Other 3G core Other GSM co specificati IS test speci SS test speci SS test specific	ons ifications cifications	-	$ \begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	CRs: CRs: CRs:			
<u>Other</u> comments:									



<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR

1 Scope

The present document specifies the measurement procedures for the conformance test of the user equipment (UE) that contain transmitting characteristics, receiving characteristics and performance requirements in FDD mode.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies.
- [1] 3GPP TS 25.101 "UE Radio transmission and reception (FDD)".
- [2] 3GPP TS 25.133 "Requirements for Support of Radio Resource Management (FDD)".
- [3] 3GPP TS 34.108 "Common Test Environments for User Equipment (UE) Conformance Testing".
- [4] 3GPP TS 34.109 "Logical Test Interface; Special conformance testing functions".
- [5] 3GPP TS 25.214 "Physical layer procedures (FDD)".
- [6] 3GPP TR 21.905 "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
- [7] 3GPP TR 25.990 "Vocabulary".

3 Definitions, symbols, abbreviations and equations

Definitions, symbols, abbreviations and equations used in the present document are listed in TR 21.905 [5] and TR 25.990 [6].

Terms are listed in alphabetical order in this clause.

3.1 Definitions

For the purpose of the present document, the following additional terms and definitions apply:

Average power: [TBD]

Maximum average power: average transmitter output power obtained over any specified time interval, including periods with no transmission, when the transmit time slots are at the maximum power setting

Peak Power: The instantaneous power of the RF envelope which is not expected to be exceeded for 99.9% of the time

3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

[...]: Values included in square bracket must be considered for further studies, because it means that a decision about that value was not taken;

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purpose of the present document, the following additional abbreviations apply:

AFC: Automatic Frequency Control

ASD: Acceleration Spectral Density

ATT: Attenuator

BER: Bit Error Ratio

BLER: Block Error Ratio

BTFD: Blind Transport Format Detection

EVM: Error Vector Magnitude

FDR: False transmit format Detection Ratio

HYB: Hybrid

IM: Intermodulation

ITP: Initial Transmission Power control mode

OBW: Occupied Bandwidth

OCNS: Orthogonal Channel Noise Simulator, a mechanism used to simulate the users or control signals on the other orthogonal channels of a downlink

PAR: Peak to Average Ratio

P-CCPCH: Primary Common Control Physical Channel

P-CPICH: Primary Common Pilot Channel

PCDE: Peak Code Domain Error

RBW: Resolution Bandwidth

RRC: Root-Raised Cosine

S-CCPCH: Secondary Common Control Physical Channel

S-CPICH: Secondary Common Pilot Channel

SCH: Synchronisation Channel consisting of Primary and Secondary synchronisation channels

SS: System Simulator

TGCFN: Transmission Gap Connection Frame Number

TGD: Transmission Gap Distance

TGL: Transmission Gap Length

TGPL: Transmission Gap Pattern Length

TGPRC: Transmission Gap Pattern Repetition Count

TGSN: Transmission Gap Starting Slot Number

3.4 Equations

For the purpose of the present document, the following additional equations apply:

$\frac{CPICH_E_c}{I_{or}}$	The ratio of the received energy per PN chip of the CPICH to the total transmit power spectral
1 _{or}	density at the <u>Node B</u> -BS (SS) antenna connector.
$\frac{DPCH_E_c}{I_{or}}$	The ratio of the transmit energy per PN chip of the DPCH to the total transmit power spectral
1 _{or}	density at the <u>Node B-BS (SS)</u> antenna connector.
$\underline{DPCCH_E_c}$	The ratio of the transmit energy per PN chip of the DPCCH to the total transmit power spectral
I _{or}	density at the Node B (SS) antenna connector.
$\frac{DPDCH_E_{c}}{I_{or}}$	The ratio of the transmit energy per PN chip of the DPDCH to the total transmit power spectral
1 or	density at the Node B (SS) antenna connector.
F_{uw}	Frequency of unwanted signal. This is specified in bracket in terms of an absolute frequency(s) or a frequency offset from the assigned channel frequency.
$I_{\underline{Node}_\underline{B}\underline{B}\underline{T}\underline{S}}$	Interference signal power level at <u>Node B</u> -BTS in dBm, which is broadcasted on BCH.
I _{oac}	The power spectral density of the adjacent frequency channel as measured at the UE antenna connector.
<u>I_{oc}</u>	The power spectral density of a band limited white noise source (simulating interference from cells, which are not defined in a test procedure) as measured at the UE antenna connector.
<u>I</u> or	The received power spectral density of the down link as measured at the UE antenna connector.
<u>I_{ouw}</u>	Unwanted signal power level.
<u>P-CCPCH_E</u>	<u>Average* energy per PN chip for P-CCPCH.</u>
$P - CCPCH \frac{E_c}{I_o}$	The ratio of the received P-CCPCH energy per chip to the total received power spectral density at
	the UE antenna connector.
$\frac{P - CCPCH _ E_{or}}{I_{or}}$	The ratio of the average* transmit energy per PN chip for the P-CCPCH to the total transmit
	power spectral density.
<u>P-CPICH_E_c</u>	Average* energy per PN chip for P-CPICH.
<u>PICH_E</u>	Average* energy per PN chip for PICH.
$\frac{PICH_E_c}{I_{or}}$	The ratio of the received energy per PN chip of the PICH to the total transmit power spectral
07	density at the <u>Node B-BS</u> (SS) antenna connector.
<u>SCH_E_c</u>	<u>Average* energy per PN chip for SCH.</u>
<u>S-CPICH_E_c</u>	Average* energy per PN chip for S-CPICH.
*Note: Averaging pe	eriod for energy/power of discontinuously transmitted channels should be defined.

Document T1-000248 e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

		CHANGE F	REQU	JEST		ee embedded ł instructions on			
		34.121	CR	053		Current Ve	ersion:	3.2.0	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3G ((AA.BBB) specifica	tion number ↑		↑ CF	R number as	allocated by N	ICC suppor	rt team	
For submission to	neeting # here ↑	for infor		X		non-str	-	(for SI use or	nly)
Forr Proposed change (at least one should be ma	e affects:	rsion 2 for 3GPP and SMG (U)SIM	The latest		form is availab	Radio	_	e Network	
<u>Source:</u>	TSG-T1/RF	SWG				Dat	te: 200	00-11-16	
<u>Subject:</u>	Clarification response.	of test procedure	and tes	t requirer	nent for	receiver bl	ocking a	and spurio	us
Work item:									
Category:FA(only one categoryshall be markedCwith an X)D	Addition of	modification of fea		rlier relea	se	Releas	Rel Rel Rel Rel	ase 2 ease 96 ease 97 ease 98 ease 99 ease 00	X
<u>Reason for</u> change:		st procedure and or spurious respo		nent for re	eceiver b	olocking. T	o clarify	v test	
Clauses affected	<u>6.5.4.2</u>	, 6.5.5, 6.6.4.2							
<u>affected:</u> M E C	Other 3G cord Other GSM c specificati MS test speci 3SS test speci O&M specific	ons fications cifications	X -	$\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow \text{ List of} \\ \rightarrow \text{ List of} \end{array}$	CRs: CRs: CRs:				
Other comments:									

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

help.doc

6.5 Blocking Characteristics

6.5.1 Definition and applicability

The blocking characteristic is a measure of the receiver's ability to receive a wanted signal at its assigned channel frequency in the presence of an unwanted interferer on frequencies other than those of the spurious response or the adjacent channels, without this unwanted input signal causing a degradation of the performance of the receiver beyond a specified limit. The blocking performance shall apply at all frequencies except those at which a spurious response occur.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

6.5.2 Conformance requirements

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 6.5.1 and Table 6.5.2. For Table 6.5.2 up to (24) exceptions are allowed for spurious response frequencies in each assigned frequency channel when measured using a 1 MHz step size.

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 7.6.1.

Note: I_{blocking} (modulated) consists of common channels and 16 dedicated data channels. The channelisation codes for data channels are chosen optimally to reduce peak to average ratio (PAR). All dedicated channels user data is uncorrelated to each other.

6.5.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE BER does not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 6.5.1 and Table 6.5.2. For Table 6.5.2 up to (24) exceptions are allowed for spurious response frequencies in each assigned frequency channel when measured using a 1 MHz step size.

The lack of the blocking ability decreases the coverage area when other transmitter exists (except in the adjacent channels and spurious response).

6.5.4 Method of test

6.5.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.5.
- 2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters are set up according to Table 6.5.1 and Table 6.5.2.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

Table 6.5.1: Test parameters for In-band blocking characteristics

Parameter	10 MHz offset	15 MHz offset	Unit
DPCH_Ec	-114	-114	dBm / 3.84 MHz
Îor	-103.7	-103.7	dBm / 3.84 MHz
Iblocking (modulated)	-56	-44	dBm / 3.84 MHz
F _{uw} (offset)	+10 or -10	+15 or –15	MHz

Table 6.5.2:	Test parameters	for Out of band	blocking characteristics
--------------	-----------------	-----------------	--------------------------

Parameter	Band 1	Band 2	Band 3	Unit
DPCH_Ec	-114	-114	-114	dBm / 3.84MHz
Î _{or}	-103.7	-103.7	-103.7	dBm / 3.84MHz
I _{blocking} (CW)	-44	-30	–15	dBm
F _{uw} For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 4.2(a)	2050 < f < 2095 2185 < f < 2230	2025 < f < 2050 2230 < f < 2255	1 < f < 2025 2255 < f < 12750	MHz
F _{uw} For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 4.2(b)	1870 < f < 1915 2005 < f < 2050	1845 < f < 1870 2050 < f < 2075	1 < f < 1845 2075 < f < 12750	MHz

NOTE:

- 1. For operation in bands referenced in 4.2(a), from 2095 < f < 2110 MHz and 2170 < f < 2185 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 6.4.2 shall be applied.
- 2. For operation in bands referenced in 4.2(b), 1915 < f < 1930 MHz and 1990 < f < 2005 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 6.4.2 shall be applied.

6.5.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Set the parameters of the CW generator or the interference signal generator as shown in Table 6.5.1 and Table 6.5.2. For Table 6.5.2, the frequency step size is 1 MHz.
- 2) Measure the BER of DCH received from the UE at the SS.
- 3) For Table 6.5.2, record the frequencies for which BER exceed the test requirements.

6.5.5 Test requirements

For Table 6.5.1, Tthe measured BER, derived in step 2), shall not exceed 0.001. For Table 6.5.2, the measured BER, derived in step 2) shall not exceed 0.001 except for the spurious response frequencies, recorded in step 3). The number of spurious response frequencies, recorded in step 3) shall not exceed 24.

6.6 Spurious Response

6.6.1 Definition and applicability

Spurious response is a measure of the receiver's ability to receive a wanted signal on its assigned channel frequency without exceeding a given degradation due to the presence of an unwanted CW interfering signal at any other frequency at which a response is obtained i.e. for which the blocking limit is not met. The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

6.6.2 Conformance requirements

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 6.6.1. The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 7.7.1.

6.6.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE BER does not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 6.6.1. The lack of the spurious response ability decreases the coverage area when other unwanted interfering signal exists at any other frequency.

6.6.4 Method of test

6.6.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.6.
- 2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters are set up according to Table 6.6.1.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test. Table 6.6.1: Test parameters for Spurious Response

Parameter	Level	Unit
DPCH_Ec	-114	dBm / 3.84MHz
Î _{or}	-103.7	dBm / 3.84MHz
I _{blocking} (CW)	-44	dBm
F _{uw}	Spurious response frequencies	MHz

6.6.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Set the parameter of the CW generator as shown in Table 6.6.1. <u>The spurious response frequencies</u> are determined in step 3 of section 6.5.4.2.
- 2) Measure the BER of DCH received from the UE at the SS.

6.6.5 Test requirements

The measured BER, derived in step 2), shall not exceed 0.001.

Documen	$\mathbf{t} \mathbf{T}'$	1-0002	49
		PP use the format //G, use the forma	

	C	HANGE F	REQL	JEST			file at the bottom of t to fill in this form co	
		34.121	CR	054	C	Current Versio	on: <u>3.2.0</u>	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (A	AA.BBB) specificatio	on number ↑		↑ C	R number as a	allocated by MCC s	support team	
For submission to	eeting # here ↑	for infor	l	X		strate non-strate	gic use o	nly)
Form.	: CR cover sheet, vers	ion 2 for 3GPP and SMG	The latest	version of this	form is available	e from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.o	org/Information/CR-Form	1-v2.doc
Proposed change (at least one should be ma		(U)SIM	ME	X	JTRAN / F	Radio	Core Network	K
Source:	TSG-T1/RF S	SWG				Date:	2000-11-16	
Subject:	CR for subcla	use 7.8 Power of	control ir	<mark>ı downlin</mark>	k			
Work item:								
A (only one category B shall be marked C	Addition of fe	odification of fea		lier relea	x	Release:	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X
	The minimum inTS25.101.	requirements fo	or Down	link powe	er control t	test case wer	e changed	
Clauses affected:	2, 7.8							
affected: O	other 3G core other GSM cor specification IS test specific SS test specific &M specificat	ns cations fications	-	$ \begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	CRs: CRs: CRs:			
<u>Other</u> comments:								



<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

Testing".

1 Scope

The present document specifies the measurement procedures for the conformance test of the user equipment (UE) that contain transmitting characteristics, receiving characteristics and performance requirements in FDD mode.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies.

[1]	3GPP TS 25.101 "UE Radio transmission and reception (FDD)".
[2]	3GPP TS 25.133 "Requirements for Support of Radio Resource Management (FDD)".
[3]	3GPP TS 34.108 "Common Test Environments for User Equipment (UE) Conformance
[4]	3GPP TS 34.109 "Logical Test Interface; Special conformance testing functions".
[5]	3GPP TS 25.214 "Physical layer procedures (FDD)".
[6]	3GPP TR 21.905 "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".

- [7] 3GPP TR 25.990 "Vocabulary".
- [8] 3GPP TS 25.433 "UTRAN Iub Interface NBAP Signalling".

3 Definitions, symbols, abbreviations and equations

Definitions, symbols, abbreviations and equations used in the present document are listed in TR 21.905 [5] and TR 25.990 [6].

Terms are listed in alphabetical order in this clause.

3.1 Definitions

For the purpose of the present document, the following additional terms and definitions apply:

Average power: [TBD]

Maximum average power: average transmitter output power obtained over any specified time interval, including periods with no transmission, when the transmit time slots are at the maximum power setting

Peak Power: The instantaneous power of the RF envelope which is not expected to be exceeded for 99.9% of the time

3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

[...]: Values included in square bracket must be considered for further studies, because it means that a decision about that value was not taken;

7.7.2.4 Method of test
7.7.2.4.1 Initial conditions
[*TBD*]
7.7.2.4.2 Procedures

[TBD]

7.7.2.5 Test requirements

[TBD]

7.8 Power control in downlink

Power control in the downlink is the ability of the UE receiver to converge to required link quality set by the network while using as low power as possible in downlink. If a BLER target has been assigned to a DCCH (See Annex C.3), then it has to be such that outer loop is based on DTCH and not on DCCH.

7.8.1 Power control in the downlink, constant BLER target

7.8.1.1 Definition and applicability

Power control in the downlink is the ability of the UE receiver to converge to required link quality set by the network while using as low power as possible in downlink. If a BLER target has been assigned to a DCCH (See Annex C.3), then it has to be such that outer loop is based on DTCH and not on DCCH. The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

7.8.1.2 Conformance requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.8.1.1 the average-downlink <u>DPCH_E</u> power measured values, which are

<u>averaged over one slot</u>, shall be below the specified value in Table 7.8.1.2 more than 90% of the time. for the BLER shall be as shown in Table 7.8.1.2. Power control in downlink is ON during the test.

 I_{or}

Ξ

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Unit
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	9	-1	dB
I _{oc}	-60		dBm / 3.84 MHz
Information Data Rate	12	kbps	
Target quality on DTCH	0.01		BLER
Propagation condition	Case 4		
Maximum DL Power *	<u>7</u>		<u>dB</u>
Minimum_DL_Power *	<u>-18</u>		<u>dB</u>
Limited_Power_Raise_	"Not i	leod"	

"Not used"

Table 7.8.1.1: Test parameter for downlink power control, constant BLER target

Note *: Power is compared to P-CPICH as specified in [8].

Used

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Unit
$\frac{DPCH_E_c}{I_{or}}$	-16.0	-9.0	dB
Measured quality on DTCH	0.01±30%	0.01±30%	BLER
$\frac{\text{Confidence level for}}{\frac{\text{measured quality and}}{I_{or}}}$	ĝ	%	

Table 7.8.1.2: Requirements in downlink power control, constant BLER target

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 8.8.1.1.

7.8.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE receiver is capable of converging to required link quality set by network while using as low power as possible.

7.8.1.4 Method of test

7.8.1.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect SS, multipath fading simulator and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.10.
- 2) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure.
- 3) RF parameters are set up according to Table 7.8.1.1 and Table E.3.3.
- 4) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.
- 5) SS signals to UE target quality value on DTCH as specified in Table 7.8.1.1. SS will vary the physical channel power in downlink according to the TPC commands from UE. <u>SS response time for UE TPC commands shall be one slot.</u> At the same time BLER is measured. This is continued until the target quality value on DTCH is met, within the minimum accuracy requirement.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

7.8.1.4.2 Procedure

1) After the target quality on DTCH is met, BLER is measured. Simultaneously the average-downlink $\frac{DPCH _E_c}{I_{or}}$ power averaged over one slot is measured. This is repeated until adequate amount of measurements is done to reach the required confidence level.

2) The measured quality on DTCH (BLER) and the measured average downlink $\frac{DPCH_{E_c}}{I_{or}}$ power <u>values</u>

averaged over one slot are compared to limits in Table 7.8.1.2.

7.8.1.5 Test Requirements

- a) The measured quality on DTCH does not exceed the values in Table 7.8.1.2.
- b) The average measured downlink $\frac{DPCH _ E_c}{I_{or}}$ power values, which are averaged over one slot, shall be below the values in Table 7.8.1.2 more than 90% of the time. does not exceed the values in Table 7.8.1.2.

7.8.2 Power control in the downlink, initial convergence

7.8.2.1 Definition and applicability

This requirement verifies that DL power control works properly during the first seconds after DPCH connection is established. The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

7.8.2.2 Conformance requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.8.2.1 the downlink DPCH_Ec/Ior power<u>measured values</u>, which <u>areis</u> averaged over [50 ms], shall be within the range specified in Table 7.8.2.2 <u>more than 90% of the time</u>. T1 equals to [500 ms] and it starts [10 ms] after the DPDCH connection is initiated. T2 equals to [500 ms] and it starts when T1 has expired. Power control is ON during the test.

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Unit	
Target quality value on DTCH	0.01	0.01	0.1	0.1	BLER	
Initial DPCH_Ec/lor	-5.9	-25.9	-2.1	-22.1	dB	
Information Data Rate	12.2	12.2	64	64	kbps	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}		-1				
I _{oc}	-60				dBm/3.84 MHz	
Propagation condition						
<u>Maximum_DL_Power *</u>	<u>7</u>				<u>dB</u>	
Minimum_DL_Power *	<u>-18</u>				<u>dB</u>	
Limited Power Raise Used	<u>"Not used"</u>				=	

Table 7.8.2.1: Test parameters for downlink power control, initial convergence

Note *: Power is compared to P-CPICH as specified in [8]

Table 7.8.2.2: Requirements in downlink power control, initial convergence

Parameter	Test 1 and Test 2	Test 3 and Test 4	Unit
$\frac{DPCH_E_c}{I_{or}} \text{ during T1}$	$[-18.9 \le \text{DPCH}_\text{Ec/lor} \le -11.9]$	[-15.1 ≤ DPCH_Ec/lor ≤ -8.1]	dB
$\frac{DPCH_E_c}{I_{or}} \text{ during T2}$	[-18.9 ≤ DPCH_Ec/lor ≤ -14.9]	[-15.1 ≤ DPCH_Ec/lor ≤ -11.1]	dB
$\frac{\begin{array}{c} \text{Confidence level for} \\ \text{measured} \\ \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ I_{or} \\ \end{array} \\ \end{array}$	[90]		%

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 8.8.2.1.

7.8.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that DL power control works properly during the first seconds after DPCH connection is established.

7.8.2.4 Method of test

- 7.8.2.4.1 Initial conditions
 - 1) Connect SS, multipath fading simulator and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.10.

7.8.2.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Set up call using test parameters according to Table 7.8.2.1.
- 2) Measure $\frac{DPCH_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power averaged over [50 ms] during T1. T1 starts [10 ms] after DPDCH connection is initiated and T1 equals to [500 ms]
- 3) Measure $\frac{DPCH_{-}E_{c}}{I_{or}}$ power averaged over [50 ms] during T2. T2 starts, when T1 has expired and T2 equals to [500 ms]

7.8.2.5 Test Requirements

- a) The measured downlink $\frac{DPCH E_c}{I_{or}}$ power values shall be within the range specified in Table 7.8.2.2 during T1 more than 90% of the time.with 90% confidence level.
- b) The measured downlink $\frac{DPCH_{-}E_{c}}{I_{or}}$ power values shall be within the range specified in Table 7.8.2.2 during T2 more than 90% of the time.with 90% confidence level.

7.8.3 Power control in the downlink, wind up effects

7.8.3.1 Definition and applicability

This requirement verifies that, after the downlink maximum power is limited in the UTRAN and it has been released again, the downlink power control in the UE does not have a wind up effect, i.e. the required DL power has increased during time period the DL power was limited. Stage 1 is used for the power control to converge, during Stage 2 the maximum downlink power is limited by UTRAN and during Stage 3 the downlink power is released free and the downlink power is measured to detect that the power is lower than specified. The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

7.8.3.2 Conformance requirements

This test is run in three stages where stage 1 is for convergence of the power control loop, in stage two the maximum downlink power for the dedicated channel is limited not to be higher than the parameter specified in Table 7.8.3.1. All parameters used in the three stages are specified in Table 7.8.3.1. The <u>downlink</u> <u>DPCH_E_c</u> power measured values, I_{or}

which are averaged over one slot, during stage 3 shall during 90 % of the time be lower than the value specified in Table 7.8.3.2 more than 90% of the time. Power control of the UE is ON during the test.

		Test 1		
Parameter	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Unit
Time in each stage	>15	5	0.5	S
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}		5	dB	

Table 7.8.3.1: 7	Fest parameter	for downlink power	r control, wind-up effects
------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	----------------------------

I _{oc}	-60			dBm/3.84 MHz
Information Data Rate		12.2		kbps
$\frac{Max \ downlink}{\underline{DPCH} \ \underline{E_c}}_{I_{or}}$	No limitatio n			d₿
Quality target on DTCH		0.01	BLER	
Propagation condition	Case 4			
Maximum_DL_Power *	<u>7</u>	<u>-6.2</u>	<u>7</u>	dB
Minimum_DL_Power *		<u>-18</u>	<u>dB</u>	
Limited_Power_Raise_ Used	"Not used"			Ξ

Note *: Power is compared to P-CPICH as specified in [8]

Parameter	Test 1, stage 3	Unit
$\frac{DPCH_E_c}{I_{or}}$	[-12.9 -13.3]	dB
$\frac{\text{Confidence level}}{\text{for}_DPCH_E_c}$ I_{or}	[90]	%

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 8.8.3.1.

7.8.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE downlink power control does not require too high downlink power during a period after the downlink power is limited by the UTRAN.

7.8.3.4 Method of test

7.8.3.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect SS, multipath fading simulator and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.10.
- 2) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure.
- <u>3)</u> Benter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.
- 4) RF parameters are set up according to Table 7.8.3.1. Stage 1 is used for the power control to converge and during Stage 2 the maximum downlink power is limited by UTRAN.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

7.8.3.4.2 Procedure

1) Measure $\frac{DPCH_{E_c}}{I_{or}}$ power during stage 3 according to Table 7.8.3.1.

7.8.3.5 Test Requirements

The measured downlink $\underline{DPCH _ E_c}$ power values, which are averaged over one slot, shall be lower than the level I_{or} specified in table 7.8.3.2 during stage 3 more than 90% of the time.with 90% confidence level.

Document **T1-000250**

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

			CHAN	GE F	REQ	JES	T Plea pag			file at the bottom to fill in this form	
			34.	121	CR	042	2	Cur	rent Versi	on: <u>3.2.0</u>	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3	3G (A	A.BBB) specifica	ation number \uparrow				↑ CR numb	per as alloc	ated by MCC	support team	
For submissio	val me	eeting # here ↑		for infor		X			strate non-strate	gic us	er SMG e only)
Proposed chai	nge		ersion 2 for 3GPF (U)SII		The lates	t version of		available from		rg/Information/CR-F	
Source:		TSG-T1/RF	SWG						Date:	2000-11-1	6
Subject:		Handling of	measuren	nent un	certaint	<mark>ies in l</mark>	JE confo	ormance	<mark>e testing (</mark>	FDD)	
Work item:											
	A B C	Correction Correspond Addition of Functional Editorial mo	feature modificatio			rlier re	lease	X	<u>Release:</u>	Phase 2 Release 97 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	7
<u>Reason for</u> change:		Alignment v handling of								mmendation ninals	n on
Clauses affect	<u>ed:</u>	Annex	F								
Other specs affected:	O M B	ther 3G cor ther GSM c specificat S test spec SS test spe &M specific	ore ions ifications cifications	itions	-	\rightarrow List \rightarrow List \rightarrow List	of CRs: of CRs: of CRs: of CRs: of CRs:	:			
Other comments:											

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

help.doc

Annex F (normative): <u>Requirement of Test EquipmentGeneral test conditions and</u> <u>declarations</u>

[TBD]

The requirements of this clause apply to all tests in the present document, when applicable.

Many of the tests in the present document measure a parameter relative to a value which is not fully specified in the UE specifications. For these tests, the conformance requirement is determined relative to a nominal value specified by the manufacturer.

When specified in a test, the manufacturer shall declare the nominal value of a parameter, or whether an option is supported.

In order to be consistent with industry practise, the shared risk principle shall be used for all tests. It may be decided to relax the core specification value by a certain relaxation value (hereby named "Test Tolerance") that should be evaluated on a case per case basis taking into account different factors such as test equipment uncertainty, mismatch, and criticality for system performance.

In all the relevant subclauses in this clause all Bit Error Ratio (BER), Block Error Ratio (BLER), False transmit format Detection Ratio (FDR) measurements shall be carried out according to the general rules for statistical testing in annex F.4.

F.1 Acceptable uncertainty of measurement equipment

The maximum acceptable uncertainty of measurement equipment is specified separately for each test, where appropriate. The measurement equipment shall enable the stimulus signals in the test case to be adjusted to within the specified range, and the conformance requirement to be measured with an uncertainty not exceeding the specified values. All ranges and uncertainties are absolute values, and are valid for a confidence level of 95 %, unless otherwise stated.

It should be noted that the stated uncertainties in subclause F.1 apply to the test equipment only and do not include system effects due to mismatch between the DUT and the test equipment.

F.1.1 Transmitter

Subclause 5.2, UE maximum output power:	
- UE maximum output power	±[] dB.
Subclause 5.3, Frequency stability: - carrier frequency	±[] Hz.
Subclause 5.4.1, Open loop power control in the uplink:	
- UE output power	±[] dB.
Substances 5.4.2. James la company control in the controls	
Subclause 5.4.2, Inner loop power control in the uplink:	
- transmitter power control step (relative 1 dB step)	<u>±[] dB;</u>
- transmitter average power control step (relative 10×1 dB steps)	±[] dB.
Subclause 5.4.3, Minimum Output Power:	
- UE minimum output power	±[] dB.
Subclause 5.4.4, Out-of-synchronisation handling of output power: $DPDCH_E_c$	±[] dB.
I	
- transmit ON/OFF time	<u>±[] s.</u>

Subclause 5.5, Transmit ON/OFF Power:	
- UE minimum output power	±[] dB.
- transmit ON/OFF time	<u>±[] s.</u>
Subclause 5.6, Change of TFC:	
- power control step size	±[] dB.
timing	<u>±[] s.</u>
Subclause 5.7, Power setting in uplink compressed mode:	
- UE output power	±[] dB.
Subclause 5.8, Occupied bandwidth:	
 occupied channel bandwidth 	<u>±[] kHz.</u>

Subclause 5.9, Spectrum emission mask:

- emission power:

Table F.1: Uncertainty for Spectrum emission mask measurement

Frequency offset from	<u>Uncertainty</u>
<u>carrier ∆f</u> 2.5 - 3.5 MHz	±[] dB
<u>3.5 - 7.5 MHz</u>	<u>±[]dB</u>
<u>7.5 - 8.5 MHz</u>	<u>±[]dB</u>
<u>8.5 - 12.5 MHz</u>	<u>±[]dB</u>

Subclause 5.10, Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR):

- ACLR ± 5 MHz (Relative carrier power)

- ACLR \pm 10 MHz (Relative carrier power) \pm [] dB.

Subclause 5.11, Spurious emissions:

- emission power:

Table F.2: Uncertainty for General spurious emissions requirements

Frequency Bandwidth	<u>Uncertainty</u>
<u>9 kHz ≤ f < 150 kHz</u>	<u>±[] dB</u>
<u>150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz</u>	<u>±[]dB</u>
<u>30 MHz ≤ f < 1000 MHz</u>	<u>±[] dB</u>
<u>1 GHz ≤ f < 12.75 GHz</u>	<u>±[]dB</u>

Table F.3: Uncertainty for Additional spurious emissions requirements

Frequency Bandwidth	Uncertainty
<u>1893.5 MHz < f < 1919.6 MHz</u>	<u>±[] dB</u>
<u>925 MHz ≤ f ≤ 935 MHz</u>	<u>±[]dB</u>
<u>935 MHz < f ≤ 960 MHz</u>	<u>±[]dB</u>
$\underline{1805 \text{ MHz}} \le f \le 1880 \text{ MHz}$	<u>±[]dB</u>

Subclause 5.12, Transmit intermodulation:

Table F.4: Uncertainty for Transmit Intermodulation

CW Signal Frequency Offset from Transmitting Carrier	<u>5MHz</u>	<u>10MHz</u>	
Interference CW Signal Level	<u>±[]dB</u>		
Intermodulation Product <u>±[] dB</u> <u>±[]</u>		<u>±[] dB</u>	

Subclause 5.13, Transmit modulation:

- modulation accuracy (EVM)

<u>±[]% RMS.</u>

±[] dB;

±[]dB.

F.1.2 Receiver

Subclause 6.2, Reference sensitivity level:	
- test signal power	±[] dB;
Subclause 6.3, maximum input level:	
- test signal power	±[] dB.
$(1, 1,, (A, A)^{1},, (C)^{1},, (A, C)^{1}$	
Subclause 6.4, Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS):	
- test signal power	<u>±[] dB;</u>
 interfering signal power (Relative to the test signal) 	<u>±[] dB;</u>

Subclause 6.5, Blocking characteristics:

Table F.5: Uncertainty for In-band blocking characteristics

Parameter	10 MHz offset	15 MHz offset	<u>Unit</u>
DPCH_Ec	±	±[_]	dB
<u>Î_{or}</u>	±[]	±[_]	<u>dB</u>
Iblocking (modulated)	世	±[_]	<u>dB</u>
Fuw (offset)	<u>+10 or –10</u>	<u>+15 or –15</u>	MHz

Table F.6: Uncertainty for Out of band blocking characteristics

Parameter	Band 1	Band 2	Band 3	<u>Unit</u>
DPCH_Ec	±Ω	±[]	単 1	<u>dB</u>
<u>Î</u> or	±11	±[]	±1]	<u>dB</u>
Iblocking (CW)	±[_]	±[_]	±[]	<u>dB</u>
F _{uw} For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 4.2(a)	<u>2050 < f < 2095</u> 2185 < f < 2230	<u>2025 < f < 2050</u> 2230 < f < 2255	<u>1 < f < 2025</u> 2255 < f < 12750	<u>MHz</u>
<u>Fuw</u> <u>For operation in</u> <u>frequency bands as</u> <u>defined in</u> <u>subclause 4.2(b)</u>	$\frac{1870 < f < 1915}{2005 < f < 2050}$	<u>1845 < f < 1870</u> 2050 < f < 2075	<u>1 < f < 1845</u> 2075 < f < 12750	MHz

Subclause 6.6, Spurious response:

- test signal power	±[] dB;
- interfering signal power (Relative to the test signal)	±[] dB;
Subclause 6.7, Intermodulation characteristics:	
- test signal power	±[] dB;

- interfering signals power ±[] dB;

Subclause 6.8, Spurious emissions:

- emission power:

UE receive band ±[] dB;

 $9 \text{ kHz} < f \le 1 \text{ GHz} \qquad \pm [] \text{ dB};$

 $\underline{1 \ GHz} < f \leq 12,75 \ GHz \qquad \pm [] \ dB;$

F.1.3 Performance requirement

Subclause 7.2, Demodulation in Static Propagation Condition:	
$ \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	±[] dB;
<u>I_oc</u>	<u>±[] dB;</u>
$- \frac{DPCH_E_c}{I_{or}}$	±[] dB.
Subclause 7.3, Demodulation of DCH in Multiplath Fading Propagatio $- \hat{l}_{or}/l_{oc}$	
<i>I_{oc}</i>	<u>±[] dB;</u>
$-\frac{DPCH_E_c}{I_{or}}$	±[] dB.
Subclause 7.4, Demodulation of DCH in Moving Propagation condition $- \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	<u>ns:</u> ±[] dB;
<i>I</i> _{oc}	<u>±[] dB;</u>
$-\frac{DPCH_E_c}{I_{or}}$	±[] dB.
Subclause 7.5, Demodulation of DCH in Birth-Death Propagation conc $- \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	litions:
<i>I</i> _{oc}	±[] dB;
$- \frac{DPCH_E_c}{I_{or}}$	<u>±[] dB.</u>
Subclause 7.6, Demodulation of DCH in Base Station Transmit diversi	ty modes:
$- \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	<u>+[] dB;</u>
<i>I_{oc}</i>	<u>±[] dB;</u>
$\frac{DPCH_E_c}{I_{or}}$	±[] dB.
Subclause 7.7, Demodulation in Handover conditions: $- \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	<u>±[] dB;</u>
<i>I</i> _{oc}	±[] dB;
$-\frac{DPCH_E_c}{I_{or}}$	±[] dB.
Subclause 7.8, Power control in downlink:	
$- \hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$	<u>±[] dB;</u>
<u>I_oc</u>	<u>+[] dB;</u>

$\underline{DPCH} \underline{E_c}$		±[] dB.
I _{or}	-	
- timing		<u>±[] s.</u>

Subclause 7.9, Downlink compressed mode:

$- \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	±[] dB;
<u>I_oc</u>	±[] dB;
$\frac{DPCH_E_c}{I_{or}}$	±[] dB.
ubclause 7 10 Blind transport format detection	

Subclaus 10, Blind transport format detection: \hat{I}_{or}/I_{o}

$- \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	±[] dB;
<i>I</i>	±[] dB;

 $DPCH _ E_c$ I_{or}

F.1.4 Requirements for support of RRM

TBD

F.2 Test tolerances

The following values may be increased only on a test by test basis. The test tolerances should not be increased to take account of commonly known test system errors (such as mismatch, cable loss, etc.).

±[] dB.

F.2.1 Transmitter

Subclause 5.2, UE maximum output power:	
- UE maximum output power	<u>±[] dB.</u>
Subclause 5.3, Frequency stability:	
- carrier frequency	±[] Hz.
Subclause 5.4.1, Open loop power control in the uplink:	
- UE output power	<u>±[] dB.</u>
Subclause 5.4.2, Inner loop power control in the uplink:	
- transmitter power control step (relative 1 dB step)	<u>±[] dB;</u>
(material data and the second s	מג בדו
- transmitter average power control step (relative 10 × 1 dB steps)	<u>±[] dB.</u>
Subclause 5.4.3, Minimum Output Power:	
- UE minimum output power	±[] dB.
Subclause 5.4.4, Out-of-synchronisation handling of output power:	
- transmit ON/OFF time	<u>±[] s.</u>
Subclause 5.5, Transmit ON/OFF Power:	
- UE minimum output power	±[] dB.
- transmit ON/OFF time	±∏ s.

Subclause 5.6, Change of TFC:

- power control step size	±[] dB.
timing	±[] s.
Subclause 5.7, Power setting in uplink compressed mode: - UE output power	±[] dB.
Subclause 5.8, Occupied bandwidth: - occupied channel bandwidth	±[] kHz.

Subclause 5.9, Spectrum emission mask:

- emission power:

Table F.7: Tolerance for Spectrum emission mask measurement

Frequency offset from	Tolerance
<u>carrier ∆f</u>	
<u>2.5 - 3.5 MHz</u>	<u>±[]dB</u>
<u>3.5 - 7.5 MHz</u>	<u>±[]dB</u>
<u>7.5 - 8.5 MHz</u>	<u>±[]dB</u>
<u>8.5 – 12.5 MHz</u>	<u>±[]dB</u>

Subclause 5.10, Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR): - ACLR ± 5 MHz (Relative carrier power) ±[] dB;

- ACLR ± 10 MHz (Relative carrier power) ±[] dB.

Subclause 5.11, Spurious emissions: - emission power:

Table F.8: Tolerance for General spurious emissions requirements

Frequency Bandwidth	Tolerance
<u>9 kHz ≤ f < 150 kHz</u>	<u>±[0] dB</u>
<u>150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz</u>	<u>±[0] dB</u>
<u>30 MHz ≤ f < 1000 MHz</u>	<u>±[0] dB</u>
<u>1 GHz ≤ f < 12.75 GHz</u>	<u>±[0] dB</u>

Table F.9: Tolerance for Additional spurious emissions requirements

Frequency Bandwidth	Tolerance
<u>1893.5 MHz < f < 1919.6 MHz</u>	<u>±[0] dB</u>
<u>925 MHz ≤ f ≤ 935 MHz</u>	<u>±[0] dB</u>
<u>935 MHz < f ≤ 960 MHz</u>	<u>±[0] dB</u>
$\underline{1805 \text{ MHz} \le f \le 1880 \text{ MHz}}$	<u>±[0] dB</u>

Subclause 5.12, Transmit intermodulation:

Table F.10: Tolerance for Transmit Intermodulation

CW Signal Frequency Offset from Transmitting Carrier	<u>5MHz</u>	<u>10MHz</u>
Intermodulation Product	<u>+[]dB</u>	<u>+[]dB</u>

Subclause 5.13, Transmit modulation:

- modulation accuracy (EVM) ±[] % RMS.

- peak code domain error

±[] dB.

F.2.2 Receiver

Subclause 6.2, Reference sensitivity level: <u>- UE BER</u>	±[]%.
Subclause 6.3, maximum input level: - UE BER	±[]%.
Subclause 6.4, Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS):	
- UE BER Subclause 6.5, Blocking characteristics:	<u>±[]%.</u>
- UE BER Subclause 6.6, Spurious response:	<u>±[]%.</u>
- UE BER	<u>±[]%.</u>
Subclause 6.7, Intermodulation characteristics: - UE BER	<u>±[]%.</u>
Subclause 6.8, Spurious emissions: - emission power:	
<u>UE receive band $\pm [0] dB;$</u>	
$9 \text{ kHz} < f \le 1 \text{ GHz} \qquad \pm [0] \text{ dB};$	

<u>1 GHz < f ≤ 12,75 GHz</u> \pm [0] dB;

F.2.3 Performance requirements

Subclause 7.2, Demodulation in Static Propagation Condition: <u>UE BLER</u>	±[]%.
Subclause 7.3, Demodulation of DCH in Multiplath Fading Propagation - UE BLER	<u>t conditions:</u> ±[] %.
Subclause 7.4, Demodulation of DCH in Moving Propagation condition - UE BLER	. [] 0/
Subclause 7.5, Demodulation of DCH in Birth-Death Propagation cond - UE BLER	<u>itions:</u> ±[] %.
Subclause 7.6, Demodulation of DCH in Base Station Transmit diversit - UE BLER	
Subclause 7.7, Demodulation in Handover conditions:	
- UE BLER <u>Subclause 7.8, Power control in downlink:</u>	<u>±[]%.</u>
$- \frac{DPCH_E_c}{I_{or}} - $	±[] dB.
- UE BLER	<u>±[]%.</u>
Subclause 7.9, Downlink compressed mode: - UE BLER	±[]%.
Subclause 7.10, Blind transport format detection: - UE BLER	±[]%.
- UE FDR	±[]%.

F.2.4 Requirements for support of RRM

TBD

F.3 Interpretation of measurement results

Compliance with the requirement is determined by comparing the measured value (or derived value from the measured one) with the test limit. The test limit shall be calculated by relaxing the specified limit in the core requirement using only the test tolerance as specified in subclause F.2 [see section 4.1 in TS25.101]. The actual measurement uncertainty of the test equipment for the measurement of each parameter shall be included in the test report. The recorded value for the test equipment uncertainty shall be, for each measurement, equal to or lower than the appropriate figure in subclause F.1 of the present document.

If the test equipment for a test is known to have a measurement uncertainty greater than that specified in subclause F.1, it is still permitted to use this apparatus provided that an adjustment is made to the measured value as follows. The initial test limit is derived as above. Any additional uncertainty in the test equipment over and above that specified in subclause F.1 shall be used to tighten the test limit. This procedure will ensure that test equipment not compliant with subclause F.1does not increase the chance of passing a device under test where that device would otherwise have failed the test if test equipment compliant with subclause F.1 had been used.

F.4 General rules for statistical testing

[TBD]

Document T1-000251 e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST Description of feature Alabel Alabel									
GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number 1 Cr upproval Cr upproval Cr upproval Strategic (or SMG) Main specifications for approval in on-strategic (or SMG) Main specifications for approval in on-strategic (or SMG) Main specifications for information in on-strategic (or SMG) Main specifications (U)SIM ME UTRAN / Radio Core Network Source: TSC-TI/RF SWG Date: 2000-11-16 Subject: Downlink compressed mode Elease 96 Release 97 Release 97 Main and the marked A ddition of feature Release 97 Release 98 X Min and X D Editorial modification feature Release 98 X Release of the specifications List of CRs: List of CRs: <th colspan="8">CHANGE REQUEST Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.</th>	CHANGE REQUEST Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.								
For submission to: TH#9 for approval Image: Strategic information informatinfore information information informatinformati			34.121	CR	055	(Current Versio	on: 3.2.0	
Itst expected approval meeting if here for information non-strategic use only) Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available form: fp://fp.3gpp.org/information/CR-Form+22.doc Proposed change affects: (U)SIM ME UTRAN / Radio Core Network Gatest one should be marked with an X) Source: TSG-T1/RF SWG Date: 2000-11-16 Subject: Downlink compressed mode Merket item: Release: Phase 2 Release 96 (orly one category: F Correction A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release Release 97 Release 96 (orly one category: B Addition of feature Release 97 Release 98 X Reason for Functional modification feature Release 98 X Reason for The minimum requirements for Downlink compressed mode test case were changed intS25.101. The test method and test requirements have not been defined in previous versions of TS34.121. Clauses affected: 2, 7.9, Annex C.5 - List of CRs: - List of CRs: <th>GSM (AA.BB) or 3G</th> <th>(AA.BBB) specifica</th> <th>ation number ↑</th> <th></th> <th>↑ C</th> <th>R number as</th> <th>allocated by MCC s</th> <th>support team</th> <th></th>	GSM (AA.BB) or 3G	(AA.BBB) specifica	ation number ↑		↑ C	R number as	allocated by MCC s	support team	
Proposed change affects: (at least one should be marked with an x) (U)SIM ME X UTRAN / Radio Core Network Source: TSG-T1/RF SWG Date: 2000-11-16 Subject: Downlink compressed mode Work item:				•	X				
(at least one should be marked with an X) Date: 2000-11-16 Source: TSG-T1/RF SWG Date: 2000-11-16 Subject: Downlink compressed mode Image: Contraction in an earlier release Image: Contraction in an earli	Fo	rm: CR cover sheet, v	ersion 2 for 3GPP and SMG	The latest	t version of this	s form is availabl	le from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.o.	rg/Information/CR-Form	1-v2.doc
Subject: Downlink compressed mode Work item: Category: F Correction A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release X (only one category: B Addition of feature shall be marked C Functional modification of feature with an X) D Editorial modification Reason for change: The minimum requirements for Downlink compressed mode test case were changed in TS25.101. The test method and test requirements have not been defined in previous versions of TS34.121. Clauses affected: 2, 7.9, Annex C.5 Other specs Other 3G core specifications affected: Other 3G core specifications BSS test specifications \rightarrow List of CRs:									
Work item: Category: F Correction A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release Image: Phase 2 (only one category shall be marked B Addition of feature Image: Release 96 shall be marked C Functional modification of feature Image: Release 97 shall be marked C Functional modification Release 97 gates and the marked D Editorial modification Image: Release 98 with an X) D Editorial modification Image: Release 99 Release of the marked C Functional modification Image: Release 99 Release of the marked D Editorial modification Image: Release 99 Release of the marked D Editorial modification Image: Release 99 Release of the marked D Editorial modification Image: Release 90 Release of the marked in TS25.101. The test method and test requirements have not been defined in previous versions of TS34.121. Image: Release 96 Clauses affected: Other 3G core specifications Image: Hist of CRs: Stest specifications Image: Hist of CRs: Image: Hist of CRs: Stest speci	Source:	TSG-T1/RF	SWG				Date:	2000-11-16	
Category: F Correction A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release Image: Release: Phase 2 Release 96 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 X with an X) D Editorial modification D Editorial modification Image: The minimum requirements for Downlink compressed mode test case were changed inTS25.101. The test method and test requirements have not been defined in previous versions of TS34.121. Clauses affected: 2, 7.9, Annex C.5 Image: I	Subject:	Downlink co	ompressed mode						
Category: F Correction A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release Image: Release: Phase 2 Release 96 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 X with an X) D Editorial modification D Editorial modification Image: The minimum requirements for Downlink compressed mode test case were changed inTS25.101. The test method and test requirements have not been defined in previous versions of TS34.121. Clauses affected: 2, 7.9, Annex C.5 Image: I	Work item:								
change: inTS25.101. The test method and test requirements have not been defined in previous versions of TS34.121. Clauses affected: 2, 7.9, Annex C.5 Other specs Other 3G core specifications affected: Other GSM core specifications → List of CRs: specifications → List of CRs: Stest specifications → List of CRs: Other dSM core → List of CRs: specifications → List of CRs: Stest specifications → List of CRs: O&M specifications → List of CRs: Other comments: → List of CRs:	(only one category B shall be marked C	Correspond Addition of Functional	feature modification of fea		rlier relea		Release:	Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99	X
Other specs Other 3G core specifications affected: Other GSM core specifications → List of CRs: specifications → List of CRs: MS test specifications → List of CRs: BSS test specifications → List of CRs: O&M specifications → List of CRs: Other comments: → List of CRs:		inTS25.101	. The test method						
affected: Other GSM core specifications MS test specifications BSS test specifications O&M specifications \rightarrow List of CRs: \rightarrow List of CRs: \rightarrow List of CRs: \rightarrow List of CRs: \rightarrow List of CRs: Other comments: Other Comments:	Clauses affected	<mark>d:</mark> 2, 7.9,	Annex C.5						
comments:	affected:	Other GSM c specificat MS test spec BSS test spe	ore ions ifications cifications	-	→ List of → List of → List of	CRs:			
	comments:								

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

help.doc

1 Scope

The present document specifies the measurement procedures for the conformance test of the user equipment (UE) that contain transmitting characteristics, receiving characteristics and performance requirements in FDD mode.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies.
- [1] 3GPP TS 25.101 "UE Radio transmission and reception (FDD)".
- [2] 3GPP TS 25.133 "Requirements for Support of Radio Resource Management (FDD)".
- [3] 3GPP TS 34.108 "Common Test Environments for User Equipment (UE) Conformance Testing".
- [4] 3GPP TS 34.109 "Logical Test Interface; Special conformance testing functions".
- [5] 3GPP TS 25.214 "Physical layer procedures (FDD)".
- [6] 3GPP TR 21.905 "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
- [7] 3GPP TR 25.990 "Vocabulary".
- [8] 3GPP TS25.433 "UTRAN Iub Interface NBAP Signalling"

14

Propagation condition	Case 4	
-----------------------	--------	--

Table 7.8.3.2: Requirements in downlink power control, wind-up effects

Parameter	Test 1, stage 3	Unit
$\frac{DPCH_E_c}{I_{or}}$	[-12.9]	dB
for $\frac{DPCH - E_c}{I_{or}}$	[90]	%

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 8.8.3.1.

7.8.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE downlink power control does not require too high downlink power during a period after the downlink power is limited by the UTRAN.

Method of test 7.8.3.4

7.8.3.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect SS, multipath fading simulator and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.10.
- 2) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

7.8.3.4.2 Procedure

1) Measure **DPCH** $_E_c$ power during stage 3 according to Table 7.8.3.1. I_{or}

7.8.3.5 **Test Requirements**

The measured downlink $DPCH_E_c$ power shall be lower than the level specified in table 7.8.3.2 during stage 3 with I_{or}

90% confidence level.

7.9 Downlink compressed mode

Downlink compressed mode is used to create gaps in the downlink transmission, to allow the UE to make measurements on other frequencies.

7.9.1 Single link performance

7.9.1.1 Definition and applicability

The receiver single link performance of the Dedicated Traffic Channel (DCH) in compressed mode is determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER) and transmitted DPCH_Ec/Ior power in the downlink.

The compressed mode parameters are given in clause C.5. Tests 1 and 2 are using Set 1 compressed mode pattern parameters from Table C.5.12+ in clause C.5 while tests 3 and 4 are using Set 2 compressed mode patterns from the same table.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

7.9.1.2 Conformance requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.9.1 the downlink $\frac{DPCH_{E_c}}{I_{or}}$ power <u>measured values</u>, which are averaged

over one slot, shall be below the specified value in Table 7.9.2 more than 90% of the time. and t The measured quality on DTCH shall be as required in Table 7.9.2.

Downlink power control is ON during the test. Uplink TPC commands shall be error free. System simulator shall increase the transmitted power during compressed frames by the same amount that UE is expected to increase its SIR target during those frames.

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Unit
Delta SIR1	0		0	[3]	dB
Delta SIR after1	0		0	[3]	dB
Delta SIR2	0	0	0	0	dB
Delta SIR after2	0	0	0	0	dB
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}		dB			
I _{oc}		dBm / 3.84 MHz			
Information Data Rate			kbps		
Propagation condition		Cas	se 2		
Target quality value on DTCH		BLER			
Maximum DL Power *		<u>dB</u>			
Minimum DL Power *		<u>dB</u>			
Limited Power Raise Used		<u>"Not</u>	used"		-

Table 7.9.1: Test parameter for downlink compressed mode

Note *: Power is compared to P-CPICH as specified in [8].

Table 7.9.2: Requirements in downlink compressed mode

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Unit
$\frac{DPCH _E_c}{I_{or}}$			[-15.5]	<u>No</u> requirements	dB
Measured quality of compressed and recovery frames			<u>No</u> requirements	<u><0.001</u>	BLER
Measured quality on DTCH		0.01	± 30 %		BLER
Confidence level for measured quality and DPCH_Ec/lor		%			

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 8.9.1.1.

7.9.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify the reception of DPCH in a UE while downlink is in a compressed mode. The UE needs to preserve the BLER using sufficient low DL power. It is also verified that UE applies the Delta SIR values, which are signaled from network, in its outer loop power control algorithm. It is the purpose of the test, to verify, that,

due to temporary dynamic re-organisation of certain parameters in the DL compressed mode the BLER at the UE is preserved.

As the inner loop power control is running, controlling the DL power, it is furtheron verified, whether the preserved BLER is achieved by a sufficient low average DL power.

7.9.1.4 Method of test

7.9.1.4.1 Initial conditions

[TBD]

- 1) Connect SS, multipath fading simulator and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure <u>A.10.</u>
- 2) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure.
- 3) RF parameters are set up according to Table 7.9.1 and Table E.3.3. SS shall increase the transmitted power during compressed mode frames by the same amount that UE is expected to increase its SIR target during those frames
- 4) Set compressed mode parameters according to Table C.5.1. Tests 1 and 2 are using Set 1 compressed mode pattern parameters and while tests 3 and 4 are using Set 2 compressed mode pattern parameters.
- 5) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.
- 6) SS signals to UE target quality value on DTCH as specified in Table 7.9.1. Uplink TPC commands shall be error free. SS will vary the physical channel power in downlink according to the TPC commands from UE. SS response time for UE TPC commands shall be one slot. At the same time BLER is measured. This is continued until the target quality value on DTCH is met, within the minimum accuracy requirement.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

7.9.1.4.2 Procedure

- [TBD]
- 1) Test 1:
- 2) Test 2:
- 3) Test 3: Measure quality on DTCH and $\frac{DPCH _ E_c}{I_{or}}$ power values averaged over one slot.
- 4) Test 4: Measure quality on DTCH and quality of compressed and recovery frames.

7.9.1.5 Test requirements

- [TBD]
- <u>a) Test 1:</u>
- b) Test 2:
- c) Test3: The downlink $\frac{DPCH_{-}E_{c}}{I_{or}}$ power values averaged over one slot shall be below the values in Table 7.9.2 more than 90% of the time. The measured quality on DTCH shall be as required in Table 7.9.2.
- d) Test 4: Measured quality on DTCH and measured quality of compressed and recovery frames do not exceed the values in Table 7.9.2.

1

C.5 DL reference compressed mode parameters

Parameters described in Table C.5.1 are used in some test specified in TS 25.101 while parameters described in Table C.5.2 are used in some tests specified in TS 25.133.

Set 1 parameters in Table C.5.1 are applicable when compressed mode by spreading factor reduction is used in downlink. Set 2 parameters in Table C.5.1 are applicable when compressed mode by puncturing is used in downlink.

Parameter	<u>Set 1</u> 1.1	<u>Set 21.2</u>	Note
TGSN (Transmission Gap Starting Slot Number)	11	11	
TGL1 (Transmission Gap Length 1)	7	7	
TGL2 (Transmission Gap Length 2)	-	-	Only one gap in use.
TGD (Transmission Gap Distance)	<u>0</u> -	<u>0</u> -	Only one gap in use.
TGPL1 (Transmission Gap Pattern Length)	2	4	
TGPL2 (Transmission Gap Pattern Length)	-	-	Only one pattern in use.
TGPRC (Transmission Gap Pattern Repetition	NA	NA	Defined by higher layers
Count)			
TGCFN (Transmission Gap Connection Frame	NA	NA	Defined by higher layers
Number):			
UL/DL compressed mode selection	DL & UL	DL & UL	2 configurations possible
			DL &UL / DL
UL compressed mode method	SF/2	SF/2	
DL compressed mode method	SF/2	Puncturing	
Downlink frame type and Slot format	11B	11A	
Scrambling code change	No	No	
RPP (Recovery period power control mode)	0	0	
ITP (Initial transmission power control mode)	0	0	

Table C.5.2: Compressed mode reference pattern 2 parameters

Parameter	<u>Set 12.1</u>	<u>Set 22.2</u>	Note
TGSN (Transmission Gap Starting Slot Number)	4	4	
TGL1 (Transmission Gap Length 1)	7	7	
TGL2 (Transmission Gap Length 2)	-	-	Only one gap in use.
TGD (Transmission Gap Distance)	<u>0</u> -	<u>0</u> 135	
TGPL1 (Transmission Gap Pattern Length)	3	12	
TGPL2 (Transmission Gap Pattern Length)	-	-	Only one pattern in use.
TGPRC (Transmission Gap Pattern Repetition	NA	NA	Defined by higher layers
Count)			
TGCFN (Transmission Gap Connection Frame	NA	NA	Defined by higher layers
Number):			
UL/DL compressed mode selection	DL & UL	DL & UL	2 configurations possible.
			DL & UL / DL
UL compressed mode method	SF/2	SF/2	
DL compressed mode method	SF/2	SF/2	
Downlink frame type and Slot format	11B	11B	
Scrambling code change	No	No	
RPP (Recovery period power control mode)	0	0	
ITP (Initial transmission power control mode)	0	0	

TSG-T WG1 meeting #9 Redondo Beach, USA, 16th-17th November 2000

Tdoc T1-000252

-														CR-Form-v3
					CHA	NGE	R	EC	UE	ST				
H		34.	121	CR	043		ж	rev	-	ж (Current versi	on:	3.2.0	ж
For <u></u>	For \underline{HELP} on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the st symbols.									nbols.				
_				(1)	<u></u>		— 1						• • •	
Propose	d change a	affect	s: #	(U)	SIM	ME	/UE	X	Radi	o Acc	ess Network		Core Ne	etwork
Title:	ж	Upc	late of	f Idle n	node tes	st case	s							
							•							
Source:	ж	TSC	G-T1/F	RF SW	'G									
14/o x1- 11 -											De 1 00	00	00 11 10	
work ite	m code:				1						Date: ೫	20	00-11-16	
Category	/: ¥	F									Release: ೫	R9	9	
					owing ca correction	0	s:				Use <u>one</u> of t 2		ollowing rele M Phase 2)	eases:
			(cor	respon	ds to a c	orrectic	on in a	an ea	arlier re	elease)) R96	(Rele	ease 1996)	
					f feature I modific		foot	(10)				•	ease 1997) ease 1998)	
					nodificati		realu	iie)					ease 1990) ease 1999)	
		Detai	led exp	olanatio	ons of th	e above	e cate	gorie	es can			•	ease 4)	
		be to	und in	3GPP	TR 21.90	00.					REL-5	(Rei	ease 5)	
-			TO 0	1 101		0.0.4								
Reason	for change	: ж	TS 34.121, clause 8.2.1 and 8.2.2 has been modified according to new version of TS 25.133, V3.3.0 (2000-09). In addition, test case: "8.2.3 UTRAN to GSM Cell											
			Re-Selection" has been included.											
Summar	y of chang	је: Ж	Idle mode test cases updated to new version of 25.133 and new test case added							e added				
Consequ	ioncos if	ж												
not appr														
Clauses	affected:	ж	8.2.1	-8.2.3										
Other on	000	ж		thor or	ore spec	vificatio	ne	۶	p					
Other sp affected:		ሙ			ecificatio		115	đ	•					
					ecificat									
Other co	mments:	ж												

8 Requirements for support of RRM

- 8.1 General
- 8.2 Idle Mode Tasks
- 8.2.1 Introduction
- 8.2.12 ____ RF Cell Selection Scenario

8.2.1.1 Cell Selection; the cells in the neighbour list belong to different frequencies

77

8.2.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

Test to verify that the UE is capable of selecting a suitable cell and camp on it within [X] seconds from switch on with stored information of the last registered PLMN. The stored information cell selection delay is then defined as the time the UE needs for sending the preamble for RRC Connection Request for Location Registration to UTRAN after the power has been switched on with a valid USIM and PIN is disabled. The test environment contains multiple cells.

This test is applicable for all UEs.

8.2.1.1.2 Conformance requirement

The stored information cell selection delay shall be equal or less than [X] seconds when the cells in the neighbour list belong to less than [3] frequencies. This shall be verified in more than [X%] of the cases with a confidence level of [Y%] [FFS]

The reference for this requirement is [2] TS 25.133 subclause 4.1.2.1.1 and A.4.1.1.2.

8.2.1.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the conformance requirement.

8.2.1.1.4 Method of test

8.2.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This scenario implies the presence of 2 carriers and 6 cells (3 cells per carrier) as given in Table 8.2.1 and 8.2.2.

The stored information of the last registered PLMN is used in this test. The stored information includes one of the UTRA RF CHANNEL NUMBERs used in the test. All the cells in the test are given in the measurement control information of each cell, which are on the RF carrier stored in the UE.

Table 8.2.1: General test parameters for Cell Selection in Multi carrier case

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
<u>Initial</u>	Initial Stored RF channel		Channel1	
condition				
	Neighbour cells of Cell1		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
	Neighbour cells of Cell2		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
	Neighbour cells of Cell3		Cell1, Cell2,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
<u>Final</u>	Active cell		<u>Cell5</u>	
condition				

The relative RF signal to total interference ratio at the UE (*CPICH_Ec/Io*) between the cells is shown in Table 8.2.2 and shall be:

 $\underline{Cell\ 5 > Cell\ 1 > Cell\ 2 > Cell\ 4 > Cell\ 3 > Cell\ 6}$

The absolute signal level of each cell can be obtained from the values of \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} in table 8.2.2.

Table 8.2.2: Test parameters for Cell selection multi carrier multi cell

Parameter	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Cell 1</u>	<u>Cell 2</u>	Cell 3	Cell 4	Cell 5	<u>Cell 6</u>
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1	Channel 1	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 2	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-10</u>	<u>-10</u>	<u>-10</u>	<u>-10</u>	<u>-10</u>	<u>-10</u>
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u> dB	<u>-12</u>	<u>-12</u>	<u>-12</u>	<u>-12</u>	<u>-12</u>	<u>-12</u>
SCH Ec/lor PICH_Ec/lor	dB dB	<u>-12</u> -15	<u>-12</u> -15	<u>-12</u> -15	<u>-12</u> -15	<u>-12</u> -15	<u>-12</u> -15
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	<u>-0.941</u>	<u>-0.941</u>	<u>-0.941</u>	<u>-0.941</u>	<u>-0.941-</u>	<u>-0.941</u>
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	<u>dB</u>	<u>5.3</u>	<u>2.3</u>	<u>-1.7</u>	<u>6.3</u>	<u>14.3</u>	<u>2.3</u>
	<u>dBm/3.</u> <u>84 MHz</u>	<u>-70</u>	L	1	<u>-70</u>	1	
CPICH_Ec/lo	<u>dB</u>	<u>-13</u>	<u>-16</u>	<u>-20</u>	<u>-19</u>	<u>-11</u>	<u>-23</u>
Propagation Condition		<u>AWGN</u>			AWGN		
<u>Qqualmin</u>	<u>dB</u>		Ľ	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш
	<u>dBm</u>		<u>[]</u>				
UE_TXPWR_MAX_R	<u>dBm</u>	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш
Qoffsets, n	<u>dB</u>	C1, C2: [] C1, C3: [] C1, C4: [] C1, C5: [] C1, C6: []	C2, C1: [] C2, C3: [] C2, C4: [] C2, C5: [] C2, C6: []	C3, C1: [] C3, C2: [] C3, C4: [] C3, C5: [] C3, C6: []	C4, C1: [] C4, C2: [] C4, C3: [] C4, C5: [] C4, C6: []	C5, C1: [] C5, C2: [] C5, C3: [] C5, C4: [] C5, C6: []	C6, C1: [] C6, C2: [] C6, C3: [] C6, C4: [] C6, C5: []

8.2.1.1.4.2 Procedures

a) The SS activates cell 1-6 and monitors cell 5, 1 and 2 for random access requests from the UE

b) The UE is switched on.

c) The SS waits for random access request from the UE

d) The UE is switched off.

e) The SS monitors cell 5, 1 and 2 for random access requests from the UE

f) The UE is switched on

g) The SS waits for random access request from the UE

h) Repeat step d) to g) [TBD] times

8.2.1.1.5 Test requirements

1) In step c), the UE shall respond on cell 5 within [FFS seconds]

[Editor's note: LS of proposed timeout values sent to CN1/RAN2 to get acceptance]

2) In step g), the UE shall respond on cell 5 within [X] seconds in more than [X%] of the cases.

[Editor's note: The test must be executed a number of times as indirectly set by the Conformance Requirement The number is for FFS]

8.2.<u>1.2</u>2.1 <u>Cell Selection; no cell is present in the neighbour listCell Selection single</u> carrier single cell case

8.2.<u>1.2.1</u>2.1.1 Definition and applicability

Test to verify that the UE is capable of selecting a suitable cell <u>and camp on it</u> within [5] seconds from switch on with stored information of the last registered PLMN. Theis <u>stored information</u> cell selection delay is <u>then</u> defined as the time the UE needs for sending <u>the preamble for RRC</u> Connection Request for Location Registration to UTRAN after the power has been switched on with a valid USIM and PIN is disabled. The test environment contains only one cell.

This test is applicable for all UE's.

8.2.<u>1.2.2</u>2.1.2 Conformance requirement

The stored information cell selection delay shall be equal or less than [5] seconds. This shall be verified in more than [X%] of the cases with a confidence level of [Y%] [FFS]

Cell selection shall be correct in more than [X%] of the cases. Cell selection is correct if within [5] seconds the UE camps on the cell. The confidence level is set to [Y%]. (Annex [FFS])

The reference for this requirement is [2] TS 25.133 subclause 4.2.1.3. 4.1.2.1.2 and A.4.1.2.2.

8.2.<u>1.2.3</u>2.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the conformance requirement.

8.2.<u>1.2.4</u>2.1.4 Method of test

8.2.<u>1.2.4.1</u>2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This scenario implies the presence of 1 carrier and 1 cell.

The stored information of the last registered PLMN is used in this test. The stored information includes the UTRA RF CHANNEL NUMBER. The active cell in the test does not contain any neighbour cells in its measurement control information.

The absolute signal level of <u>the</u>each cell can be obtained from the values of \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} in table 8.2.<u>3</u>4.

Parameters changed from default values in table TS 34.123-1, 6.1.3.1.

Parameter	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Cell 1</u>
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-10</u>
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-12</u>
<u>SCH_Ec/lor</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-12</u>
<u>PICH_Ec/lor</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-15</u>
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-0.941</u>
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	<u>dB</u>	<u>0</u>
I _{oc}	<u>dBm/3.</u> <u>84 MHz</u>	<u>-70</u>
CPICH_Ec/lo	<u>dB</u>	<u>-13</u>
Propagation Condition		AWGN
<u>Qqualmin</u>	<u>dB</u>	Ц
Qrxlevmin	dBm	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_R ACH	<u>dBm</u>	Ū

Table 8.2.34: Test parameters for Cell selection single carrier single cell

8.2.1.2.4.22.1.4.2 Procedures

- a) The SS activates cell 1 and monitors cell 1 for random access request RA-request from the UE
- b) The UE is switched on
- c) The SS waits for <u>random access request</u> from the UE
- d) The UE is switched off
- e) The SS monitors cell 1 for random access request RA-request from the UE
- f) The UE is switched on
- g) The SS waits for random access request RA-request from the UE
- h) Repeat step d) to g) [TBD] times

8.2.1.2.52.1.5 Test requirements

1) In step c), the UE shall respond on cell 1 within [FFS seconds]

[Editor's note: LS of proposed timeout values sent to CN1/RAN2 to get acceptance]

- 2) In step g), the UE shall respond on cell 1 within [5] seconds in more than [X%] of the cases.
- [Editor's note: The test must be executed a number of times as indirectly set by the Conformance Requirement. The number is for FFS]

8.2.2.2 Cell Selection multi carrier multi cell case

8.2.2.2.1 Definition and applicability

Test to verify that the UE is capable of selecting a suitable cell within [5+x] seconds from switch on with stored information of the last registered PLMN. The cell is selected among a group of cells with different relative RF signal levels. The cell selection delay is defined as the time the UE needs for sending RRC Connection Request for Location Registration to UTRAN after the power has been switched on with a valid USIM and PIN is disabled.

This test is applicable for all UEs.

8.2.2.2.2 Conformance requirement

Cell selection shall be correct in more than [X%] of the cases. Cell selection is correct if within [5+x] seconds the UE camps on the cell, which fulfils the cell selection criteria. The confidence level is set to [Y%]. (Annex [FFS])

The reference for this requirement is [2] TS 25.133 subclause 4.2.2.3.

8.2.2.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the conformance requirement.

8.2.2.2.4 Method of test

8.2.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

The relative RF signal to total interference ratio at the UE (*CPICH_Ec/Io*) between the cells is shown in Table 8.2.2 and shall be:

Cell 5 > Cell 1 > Cell 2 > Cell 4 > Cell 3 > Cell 6

The absolute signal level of each cell can be obtained from the values of \hat{T}_{or}/I_{oc} in table 8.2.2.

Parameters changed from default values in table TS 34.123-1, 6.1.3.1.

Table 8.2.2: Test parameters for Cell selection multi carrier multi cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 4	Cell 5	Cell 6
WTRA RF Channel		Channel 1	Channel 1	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 2	Channel 2
Number							
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	-10	-10	-10	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	-12	-12	-12	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	-12	-12	-12	- 12	-12
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	- 15	-15	-15	-15	-15
QCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.9 41	-0.941	-0.941	-0.941	-0.941	-0.941
$\frac{\hat{I}_{or}}{I_{oc}}$	dB	5.3	2.3	-1.7	6.3	14.3	2.3
<u>toc</u>	dBm/3. 84 MHz	-70			-70		
¢PICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13	-16	-20	-19	-11	-23
Propagation		AWGN		•	AWGN	•	
Condition							
Q min	dB	H	H	H	H	H	H
₩E_TXPWR_MAX_R ACH	dBm	H	H	H	H	H	H

8.2.2.2.4.2 Procedures

- a) The SS activates cell 1-6 and monitors cell 5, 1 and 2 for RA-request from the UE
- b) The UE is switched on.
- c) The SS waits for RA-request from the UE
- d) The UE is switched off.
- e) The SS monitors cell 5, 1 and 2 for RA requests from the UE
- f) The UE is switched on
- g) The SS waits for RA-request from the UE
- h) Repeat step d) to g) [TBD] times

8.2.2.2.5 Test requirements

1) In step c), the UE shall respond on cell 5 within [FFS seconds]

[Editor's note: LS of proposed timeout values sent to CN1/RAN2 to get acceptance]

2) In step g), the UE shall respond on cell 5 within [5+x] seconds in more than [X%] of the cases.

[Editor's note: The test must be executed a number of times as indirectly set by the Conformance Requirement The number is for FFS]

8.2.23 RF-Cell Re-Selection-Scenario

8.2.23.1 Cell Re-Selection; single carrier multi cell case

8.2.23.1.1 Definition and applicability

Test to verify that the UE is capable of re-selecting a new cell within [5] seconds from it becoming a cell to be reselected according to the cell re-selection criteria. The cells, which are possible to be re-reselected during the test are belonging to different location areas. The cell re-selection delay is then defined as a time from when CPICH_Ec/Io is changed on cell 1 and 2 to the moment in time when the UE starts sending the RRC Connection request for Location Update message to the UTRAN. The cell re-selection delay is then defined as the time between the occurrence of any event which will trigger Cell Reselection Evaluation process and the moment in time when the UE starts sending the preamble for RRC Connection request for Location Update message to the UTRAN.

This test is applicable for all UEs.

8.2.<u>2</u>3.1.2 Conformance requirement

The cell re-selection delay shall be equal or less than [5] seconds. This shall be verified in more than [X%] of the cases with a confidence level of [Y%] [FFS]Cell re-selection shall be correct in more than [X%] of the cases. Cell re-selection is correct if within [5] seconds the UE re-reselects a new cell, which fulfils the cell re-selection criteria. The confidence level is set to [Y%]. (Annex [FFS])

The reference for this requirement is [2] TS 25.133 subclause <u>4.2.2.2.1</u>4.3.1.3. and A.4.2.1.2.

8.2.<u>2</u>3.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the conformance requirement.

8.2.<u>2</u>3.1.4 Method of test

8.2.23.1.4.1 Initial conditions

This scenario implies the presence of 1 carrier and 6 cells as given in Table 8.2.4 and 8.2.5.

Table 8.2.4: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment		
Initial condition	Active cell		<u>Cell2</u>			
	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6			
Final condition	Active cell		Cell1			
<u>T1</u>		<u>s</u>		T1 need to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.		
<u>T2</u>		<u>s</u>		<u>T2 need to be defined so that cell re-</u> selection reaction time is taken into account.		

The relative RF signal to total interference ratio at the UE ($CPICH_Ec/Io$) between the cells is shown in Table 8.2.53 and shall be:

T1: Cell 2 > Cell 1 > Cell 3 = Cell 4 = Cell 5 = Cell 6

T2: Cell 1 > Cell 2 > Cell 3 = Cell 4 = Cell 5 = Cell 6

The absolute signal level of each cell can be obtained from the values of \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} in table 8.2.53.

Parameters changed from default values in table TS 34.123-1, 6.1.3.1.

	Parameter Unit Cell 1 Cell 2 Cell 3 Cell 4 Cell 5 Cell 6												
Parameter	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Ce</u>	<u>II 1</u>	<u>Cell 2</u>		<u>Ce</u>	<u>II 3</u>	<u>Cell 4</u>		<u>Cell 5</u>		<u>Cell 6</u>	
		<u>T1</u>	<u>T2</u>	<u>T1</u>	<u>T2</u>	<u>T1</u>	<u>T2</u>	<u>T1</u>	<u>T2</u>	<u>T1</u>	<u>T2</u>	<u>T1</u>	<u>T2</u>
UTRA RF Channel		Channe	el 1	Chann	<u>el 1</u>	Channe	el 1	Channe	<u> 1</u>	Chann	nel 1	Channe	el 1
Number													
CPICH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-10</u>		<u>-10</u>		<u>-10</u>		<u>-10</u>		<u>-10</u>		<u>-10</u>	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-12</u>		<u>-12</u>		<u>-12</u>		<u>-12</u>		<u>-12</u>		<u>-12</u>	
	<u>dB</u>	<u>-12</u> -15		<u>-12</u> -15		<u>-12</u> -15		<u>-12</u> -15		<u>-12</u> -15		<u>-12</u> -15	
PICH Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>												
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-0.941</u>	40.07	<u>-0.941</u>	7.0	<u>-0.941</u>		<u>-0.941</u>		<u>-0.941</u>		<u>-0.941</u>	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	<u>dB</u>	<u>7.3</u>	<u>10.27</u>	<u>10.27</u>	<u>7.3</u>	<u>0.27</u>		<u>0.27</u>		<u>0.27</u>		<u>0.27</u>	
I _{oc}	<u>dBm /</u> 3.84	<u>-70</u>											
	<u>3.84</u> <u>MHz</u>												
CPICH_Ec/lo	<u>dB</u>	<u>-16</u>	<u>-13</u>	<u>-13</u>	<u>-16</u>	-23		<u>-23</u>		-23		<u>-23</u>	
Propagation		AWGN	<u> </u>										
Condition				1		1		1		1			
Cell_selection_and_		<u>CPICH</u>	<u>E_c/N₀</u>	<u>CPICH</u>	<u> E_c/N₀</u>	<u>CPICH</u>	<u>E_c/N₀</u>	<u>CPICH</u>	<u>E_c/N₀</u>	<u>CPICH</u>	<u> </u>	<u>CPICH</u>	<u>E_c/N₀</u>
reselection quality m													
easure	15												
Qqualmin	<u>dB</u>	Ц		Ц		Ц		Ц		Ц		Ц	
<u>Qrxlevmin</u>	<u>dBm</u>	Ш		Ш		Ш		Ш		Ш		Ш	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_	dB	Ш		Ц		Ш		Ш		Ш		Ш	
RACH				•									
Qoffset2 _{s, n}	<u>dB</u>	<u>C1, C2</u> :	[]	<u>C2, C1</u>	:[]	<u>C3, C1</u>	:[]	<u>C4, C1:</u>	[]	<u>C5, C</u> 1	1:[]	<u>C6, C1</u>	:[]
		<u>C1, C3</u> :		<u>C2, C3</u>		<u>C3, C2</u>		C4, C2:		<u>C5, C2</u>		<u>C6, C2</u>	
		<u>C1, C4</u> :		<u>C2, C4</u>		<u>C3, C4</u>		<u>C4, C3:</u>		<u>C5, C3</u>		<u>C6, C3</u>	
		<u>C1, C5</u> :		<u>C2, C5</u>		<u>C3, C5</u>		<u>C4, C5:</u>		<u>C5, C</u> 4		<u>C6, C4</u>	
	15	<u>C1, C6</u>		<u>C2, C6</u>	<u>; []</u>	<u>C3, C6</u>	:[]	<u>C4, C6:</u>		<u>C5, C6</u>	5: []	<u>C6, C5</u>	:[]
<u>Qhyst2</u>	<u>dB</u>	Ц		Ш		Ш		Ш		Ш		Ш	
PENALTY_TIME		[]		[]		C 1		1 1		r 1		[]	
	<u>s</u>	Ц		Ц		Ц		Ш		Ц		Ш	
TEMP_OFFSET2	dB	Ш		Ш		Ш				Ш		Ш	
Treselection	<u>s</u>	Ш		Ľ		[]		Ш				[]	
	<u> </u>												
Sintrasearch	dB	[]											

Time T1 is X seconds and T2 is Y seconds.

Note: T1 and T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

8.2.<u>2</u>3.1.4.2 Procedures

- a) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters and monitors cell 1 and 2 for <u>random access requests</u> RA requests from the UE
- b) The UE is switched on

c) The SS waits for <u>random access request</u> From the UE-cell 2

- d) After [T1] seconds from switch on, the parameters are changed as described for T2
- e) The SS waits for random access request RA request from the UE on cell 1

- f) After [T2] seconds from switch on, the parameters are changed as described for T1
- g) Repeat step c) to f) [TBD] times

8.2.23.1.5 Test requirements

1) In step c), the UE shall respond on cell 2 within [FFS seconds]

[Editor's note: LS of proposed timeout values sent to CN1/RAN2 to get acceptance]

- 2) In step e), the UE shall respond on cell 1 within [5] seconds in more than [X%] of the cases.
- [Editor's note: The test must be executed a number of times as indirectly set by the Conformance Requirement The number is for FFS]

8.2.23.2 Cell Re-Selection; multi carrier multi cell case

8.2.23.2.1 Definition and applicability

Test to verify that the UE is capable of re-selecting a new cell within [NtTBD: Tres] seconds from it becoming a cell to be reselected according to the cell re-selection criteria. The cells, which are possible to be re-reselected during the test are transmitting on different frequencies and are belonging to different location areas. The cell re-selection delay is then defined as a time from when CPICH_Ec/Io is changed on cell 1 and 2 to the moment in time when the UE starts sending the RRC Connection request for Location Update message to the UTRAN. The cell re-selection delay is then defined as the time between the occurence of any event which will trigger Cell Reselection Evaluation process and the moment in time when the UE starts sending the preamble for RRC Connection request for Location Update message to the UTRAN.

This test is applicable for all UEs.

8.2.23.2.2 Conformance requirement

The cell re-selection delay shall be equal or less than [Nt] seconds. This shall be verified in more than [90%] of the cases with a confidence level of [Y%] [FFS]Cell re-selection shall be correct in more than [TBD: 90%] of the cases. Cell re-selection is correct if within [TBD: Nt] seconds the UE re-reselects a new cell, which fulfills the cell re-selection eriteria. The confidence level is set to [Y%]. (Annex [FFS])

The reference for this requirement is [2] TS 25.133 subclause <u>4.2.2.2.2</u>4.3.2.3. and A.4.2.2.2.

8.2.<u>2</u>3.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the conformance requirement.

8.2.<u>2</u>3.2.4 Method of test

8.2.<u>2</u>3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

This scenario implies the presence of 2 carriers and 6 cells as given in Table 8.2.6 and 8.2.7.

Table 8.2.6: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in Multi carrier case

	Parameter		Value	<u>Comment</u>		
Initial condition	Active cell		<u>Cell2</u>			
	<u>Neighbour cells</u>		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6			
<u>Final</u> condition	Active cell		<u>Cell1</u>			
	<u>T1</u>	<u>s</u>		T1 need to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.		
	<u>T2</u>	<u>s</u>		<u>T2 need to be defined so that cell re-</u> selection reaction time is taken into account.		

The relative RF signal to total interference ratio at the UE (*CPICH_Ec/Io*) between the cells is shown in Table 8.2.74 and shall be:

T1: Cell 2 > Cell 1 > Cell 3 = Cell 4 = Cell 5 = Cell 6

T2: Cell 1 > Cell 2 > Cell 3 = Cell 4 = Cell 5 = Cell 6

The absolute signal level of each cell can be obtained from the values of \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} in table 8.2.74.

Parameters changed from default values in table TS 34.123-1, 6.1.3.1.

	Table 6.2. <u>7</u> 4: Test parameters for Cen re-selection multi carrier multi cen																
Parameter	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Ce</u>	<u> 1</u>	<u>C</u>	ell 2	<u>Ce</u>	Cell 3 Cell 4		<u>Cell 5</u>		<u>Cell 6</u>						
		<u>T1</u>	<u>T2</u>	<u>T1</u>	<u>T2</u>	<u>T1</u>	<u>T2</u>	<u>T1</u>	<u>T2</u>	<u>T1</u>	<u>T2</u>	<u>T1</u>	<u>T2</u>				
UTRA RF Channel		<u>Chan</u>	nel 1	<u>Cha</u>	nnel 2	Char	nel 1	<u>Chan</u>	nel 1	Cha	nnel 2	Chan	nel 2				
Number	15		_		10		10				10		10				
<u>CPICH_Ec/lor</u> PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB dB	<u>-1</u> -1	-		<u>-10</u> -12		<u>10</u> 12	<u>-1</u> -1			<u>10</u> 12		1 <u>0</u> 12				
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	- <u>1</u>			- <u>12</u> -12		12	- <u>1</u>			12		12				
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-1			-15		15	-1			15		15				
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.9			.941		941	-0.9			941	-0.941					
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	<u>dB</u>	<u>-3.4</u>	<u>2.2</u>	<u>2.2</u>	<u>-3.4</u>	<u>-7.4</u>	<u>-4.8</u>	<u>-7.4</u>	<u>-4.8</u>	<u>-4.8</u>	<u>-7.4</u>	<u>-4.8</u>	<u>-7.4</u>				
Ioc	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84</u>				I			<u>70</u>		I	1	1					
CPICH_Ec/lo	<u>MHz</u> dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-	20	-2	0	-	20	-2	20				
Propagation Condition								'GN									
Cell selection and		CPICH	E _o /No	CPICI	$H E_c/N_0$	CPICH	I <u>E_c/N</u> 0	CPICH	E _o /No	CPIC	<u> H E_c/N₀</u>	CPICH	E _o /No				
reselection_quality_m		<u>or ron</u>	<u>=0.14</u> 0	<u>01 101</u>		01 101	<u> </u>	<u></u>		<u></u>		<u> </u>					
easure																	
Qqualmin	<u>dB</u>]]				ļ			<u> </u>							
Qrxlevmin	<u>dBm</u>	L	<u>l</u>		Ц		Ш		Ш]	L	l		Ш		Ţ
UE TXPWR MAX RACH	<u>dB</u>	L			Ц]	1]		Ц]				
<u>Qoffset</u> s, n	<u>dB</u>	<u>C1, C</u>			<u>C1: []</u>		<u> []</u>	<u>C4, C</u>			<u>C1: []</u>		21:[]				
		<u>C1, C</u> C1, C			<u>C3: []</u> C4: []		<u>)2: []</u>)4: []	<u>C4, C</u> C4, C			<u>C2: []</u> C3: []	<u>C6, C</u> <u>C6, C</u>	<u>2: []</u>				
		<u>C1, C</u>			C5: []		2 <u>4. []</u> 25: []	<u>C4, C</u>			C4: []	<u>C6, C</u>					
		<u>C1, C</u>			C6: []		C6: []	C4, C			C6: []	<u>C6, C</u>					
<u>Qhyst</u>	<u>dB</u>	[2	1	1	[2]	[2	<u>2]</u>	[2	2]]	2]	[2	<u>2]</u>				
													,				
PENALTY_TIME	<u>S</u>	L	l]	L	l		Ц		1				
TEMP_OFFSET	<u>dB</u>	Ĺ	1		Ц	[]	L	1		Ц	Ĺ]				
Treselection	<u>S</u>	<u>[</u>	5]]	5]	[{	5]	<u>[</u> 5	5]	1	<u>5]</u>	<u>[</u> 5	5]				
\$intrasearch	dB	1	1		[]	1	1	1	1		[]	1	1				
Sintersearch	dB	8-]			-8]	-	<u>-</u> <u>3]</u>	8-]			8]	-	3]				

Table 8.2.74: Test parameters for Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell

Time T1 is X seconds and T2 is Y seconds.

Note: T1 and T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

8.2.<u>2</u>3.2.4.2 Procedures

- a) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters and monitors cell 1 and 2 for <u>random access requests</u> RA requests from the UE
- b) The UE is switched on
- c) The SS waits for random access request RA request from the UE-cell 2
- d) After [T1] seconds from switch on, the parameters are changed as described for T2

- e) The SS waits for random access request RA request from the UE-on cell 1
- f) After [T2] seconds from switch on, the parameters are changed as described for T1
- g) Repeat step c) to f) [TBD] times

8.2.23.2.5 Test requirements

1) In step c), the UE shall respond on cell 2 within [FFS seconds]

[Editor's note: LS of proposed timeout values sent to CN1/RAN2 to get acceptance]

- 2) In step e), the UE shall respond on cell 1 within [<u>NtTBD</u>] seconds in more than [<u>90</u>X%] of the cases.
- [Editor's note: The test must be executed a number of times as indirectly set by the Conformance Requirement The number is for FFS]

8.2.3.3 Requirements for UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection

8.2.3.3.1 Definition and applicabilityCell re-selection delay

Test to verify that a UE camped on a UTRAN cell is capable of re-selecting a GSM cell within [X] seconds from it becoming a cell to be reselected according to the cell re-selection criteria. The cell re-selection delay is then defined as the time between the occurrence of any event which will trigger Cell Reselection Evaluation process and the moment in time when the UE starts sending the RR Channel Request message for location update to GSM.

This test is applicable for UEs supporting both UTRAN and GSM.

8.2.3.3.2 Conformance requirement Test Parameters

The UTRAN to GSM cell re-selection delay shall be equal or less than [x] seconds. This shall be verified in more than [90%] of the cases with a confidence level of [Y%] [FFS]

The reference for this requirement is [2] TS 25.133 subclause 4.3.2.1 and A.4.3.1.2.

8.2.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the conformance requirement.

8.2.3.4 Method of test

8.2.3.4.1 Initial conditions

This scenario implies the presence of 1 UTRAN serving cell, and 1 GSM cell to be re-selected.

Table 8.2.8: General test parameters for UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-selection

	Parameter		Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		<u>Cell1</u>	
	Neighbour cell		<u>Cell2</u>	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
<u>T1</u>		<u>s</u>		T1 need to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.
<u>T2</u>		<u>s</u>		<u>T2 need to be defined so that cell re-</u> selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table 8.2.9: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 1)	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Parameter	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Cell 1 (UTRA)</u>			
		<u>T1</u>	<u>T2</u>		
<u>UTRA RF Channel</u> Number		Channe	<u>el 1</u>		
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12			
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12			
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15			
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.941			
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	10.3	<u>7.3</u>		
I _{oc}	<u>dBm/3.</u> 84 MHz	<u>-70</u>			
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13	-16		
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	[L1]	[L2]		
Propagation		AWGN			
Condition			-		
Cell_selection_and_		CPICH	E_c/N_0		
reselection_quality_m					
<u>easure</u>					
<u>Qqualmin</u>	<u>dB</u>	\square			
<u>Qrxlevmin</u>	<u>dBm</u>	Ш			
UE_TXPWR_MAX_	dBm	[]			
RACH					
Qoffset1 _{s.n}	dB	C1, C2:	[]		
Qhyst1	<u>dB</u>	Ц			
PENALTY_TIME		00.11			
	<u>s</u>	<u>C2: []</u>			
TEMP_OFFSET1	<u>dB</u>	<u>C2: []</u>			
Treselection	<u>s</u>	Ш			
<u>Ssearch_{RAT}</u>	dB				

Parameter	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Cell 2</u>	<u>(GSM)</u>
		<u>T1</u>	<u>T2</u>
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN	<u>11</u>
RXLEV	<u>dBm</u>	-70	-60
<u>RXLEV_ACCESS</u> <u>MIN</u>	<u>dBm</u>	Ш	
<u>MS_TXPWR_MAX_</u> CCH	<u>dBm</u>		

8.2.3.4.2 Procedures

- a) The SS activates cell 1 and 2 with T1 defined parameters and monitors cell 1 and 2 for random access requests from the UE
- b) The UE is switched on
- c) The SS waits for random access request from the UE
- d) After [T1] seconds from switch on, the parameters are changed as described for T2
- e) The SS waits for random access request from the UE
- f) After [T2] seconds from switch on, the parameters are changed as described for T1
- g) Repeat step c) to f) [TBD] times

8.2.3.5 Test requirements

1) In step c), the UE shall respond on cell 1 within [TBD] seconds

[Editor's note: LS of proposed timeout values sent to CN1/RAN2 to get acceptance]

2) In step e), the UE shall respond on cell 2 within [X] seconds in more than [90%] of the cases.

[Editor's note: The test must be executed a number of times as indirectly set by the Conformance Requirement. The number is for FFS]

						CR-Form-v3	
		CHA	NGE RE	EQUEST			
¥	34.1	21 CR 039	ж r	ev <mark> </mark>	Current vers	^{ion:} 3.2.0 [≆]	
For HELP on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the # symbols.							
Proposed change	affects:	₩ (U)SIM	ME/UE	X Radio Ac	cess Network	Core Network	
Title: %	Voca	bulary Correc	tions				
Source: ೫	TSG	T1/RF SWG					
Work item code: %					Date: ೫	2000-11-16	
Category: ж	D				Release: ೫	R99	
Use one of the following categories:Use one of the following relevanceF (essential correction)2A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)R96B (Addition of feature),R97C (Functional modification of feature)R98D (Editorial modification)R99D tetailed explanations of the above categories canREL-4be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.REL-5					(GSM Phase 2) (Release 1996) (Release 1997) (Release 1998) (Release 1999) (Release 4)		
Reason for change	е: Ж Т	o keep consiste	ncy with the c	ore spec			
Summary of chang	je:	eplace the voca	abularies with	latest wording].		
Consequences if not approved:	ж						
Clauses affected:	೫ <mark>5</mark>	.3, 5.4.1, 5.5.2,	<mark>5.12, 6.2, 6.3</mark> ,	7.1, 7.6.1, 7.	6.2, 7.6.3, 7.7	7.1, Annex B, Annex E	
Other specs affected:	ж	Other core spe Test specificat O&M Specifica	ions	H			
Other comments:	ж						

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at: <u>http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm</u>. Below is a brief summary:

- 1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked **#** contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
- 2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under <u>ftp://www.3gpp.org/specs/</u> For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2000-09 contains the specifications resulting from the September 2000 TSG meetings.
- 3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

Power Class	Maximum output power	Tolerance
1	+33 dBm	+1/–3 dB
2	+27 dBm	+1/–3 dB
3	+24 dBm	+1/–3 dB
4	+21 dBm	± 2 dB

Table 5.2.1: Maximum Output Power

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.2.1.

5.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the error of the UE maximum output power does not exceed the prescribed tolerance in Table 5.2.1.

An excess maximum output power has the possibility to interfere to other channels or other systems. A small maximum output power decreases the coverage area.

5.2.4 Method of test

5.2.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
- 2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.2.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Set and send continuously Up power control commands to the UE.
- 2) Measure the output power of the UE by Tester. The output power shall be averaged over the transmit one timeslot.

5.2.5 Test requirements

The error of measured output power, derived in step 2), shall not exceed the prescribed tolerance in Table 5.2.1.

5.3 Frequency Error

5.3.1 Definition and applicability

The frequency error is the difference between the RF modulated carrier frequency transmitted from the UE with AFC ON and assigned frequency. The UE transmitter tracks to the RF carrier frequency received from the BSNode B. These signals will have an apparent error due to BSNode B frequency error and Doppler shift. In the later case, signals from the BSNode B must be averaged over sufficient time that errors due to noise or interference are allowed for within the above $\pm 0.1PPM$ figure.

The UE shall use the same frequency source for both RF frequency generation and the chip clock.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.3.2 Conformance requirements

The UE modulated carrier frequency shall be accurate to within ± 0.1 ppm compared to the carrier frequency received from the <u>BSNode B</u>.

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.3.

5.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE carrier frequency error does not exceed ± 0.1 ppm.

An excess error of the carrier frequency increases the transmission errors in the up link own channel.

This test verifies the ability of receiver to derive correct frequency information for transmitter.

5.3.4 Method of test

5.3.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
- A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters are set up according to Table 5.3.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

Table 5.3: Test parameters for Frequency Error

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
DPCH_Ec	–117	dBm / 3.84 MHz
Î _{or}	-106.7	dBm / 3.84 MHz

5.3.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Set and send continuously Up power control commands to the UE until the UE output power shall be maximum level.
- 2) Measure the frequency error delta f, at the UE antenna connector by Tester using Global In-Channel-Tx-test (Annex B). Since counter method leads an incorrect result, EVM method shall be used.

5.3.5 Test requirements

For all measured bursts, the frequency error, derived in step 1), shall not exceed ± 0.1 ppm.

5.4 Output Power Dynamics in the Uplink

Power control is used to limit the interference level.

5.4.1 Open Loop Power Control in the Uplink

5.4.1.1 Definition and applicability

Open loop power control in the uplink is the ability of the UE transmitter to set its output power to a specific value. This function is used for PRACH transmission and based on the information from <u>BSNode B</u> using BCCH and the downlink received signal power level of the PCCPCH. The information from <u>BSNode B</u> includes transmission power of PCCPCH and uplink interference power level.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.4.1.2 Conformance requirements

The UE open loop power is defined as the average power in a timeslot or ON power duration, whichever is available, and they are measured with a filter that has a Root-Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with a roll off $\alpha = 0.22$ and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate.

The UE open loop power control tolerance is given in Table 5.4.1.1.

Table 5.4.1.1: Open loop power control tolerance

Normal conditions	± 9 dB
Extreme conditions	± 12 dB

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.4.1.

5.4.1.3 Test purpose

The power of the received signal and the BCCH information control the power of the transmitted signal with the target to transmit at lowest power acceptable for proper communication.

The test stresses the ability of the receiver to measure the received power correctly over the receiver dynamic range.

The test purpose is to verify that the UE open loop power control tolerance does not exceed the described value shown in Table 5.4.1.1.

An excess error of the open loop power control decreases the system capacity.

5.4.1.4 Method of test

This test is also covered by subclause 5.5.2 Transmit ON/OFF Time mask.

5.4.1.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
- A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters are set up according to Table 5.4.1.2.

The RACH procedure within the call setup is used for the test.

See [3] TS 34.108 for details regarding generic call setup procedure.

Table 5.4.1.2: Test parameters for Open Loop Power Control (UE)

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
Î _{or}	See Table 5.4.1.3	dBm / 3.84 MHz

Parameter	Upper dynamic range	middle	Sensitivity level
$\hat{\mathbf{l}}_{or}^{3)}$	[–25.0 dBm / 3.84 MHz]	[–65.7 dBm / 3.84 MHz]	[-106.7 dBm / 3.84 MHz]
CPICH_RSCP ^{3),4)}	[–28.3 dBm]	[–69 dBm]	[–110 dBm]
Primary CPICH DL TX power	[+25 dBm]	[+31 dBm]	[+19 dBm]
Simulated path loss = Primary			
CPICH DL TX power –	[+53.3 dB]	[+100 dB]	[+129 dB]
CPICH_RSCP			
UL interference	[–75 dB]	[–101 dB]	[–110 dB]
Constant Value	[–10 dB]	[–10 dB]	[–10 dB]
Expected nominal UE TX	[–31.7 dBm]	[–11 dBm]	[+9 dBm] ²⁾
power			

Table 5.4.1.3: Test parameters for Open Loop Power Control (SS)

- NOTE 1: While the SS transmit power shall cover the receiver input dynamic range, the logical parameters: broadcasted transmit power, I_{BTS}, constant factor are chosen to achieve a UE TX power, located within the TX output power dynamic range of a class 4 UE.
- NOTE 2: Nominal TX output power 9 dBm allows to check the open loop power algorithm within the entire tolerance range (9 dBm \pm 12 dB; 9 dBm + 12 dB = 21 dBm = max power class 4).
- NOTE 3: The power level of <u>SCCPCHS-CCPCH</u> should be defined because <u>SCCPCHS-CCPCH</u> is transmitted instead of DPCH during Preamble RACH transmission period. Currently, it is assumed that Table E.3.1 is utilised for DL physical channel condition. The power level of <u>SCCPCHS-CCPCH</u> is temporarily set to the same as DL DPCH. However, it is necessary to check whether the above <u>SCCPCHS-CCPCH</u> level is enough to establish a connection with the reference measurement channels.
- NOTE 4: The purpose of this parameter is to calculate the Expected nominal UE TX power.

5.4.1.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Set the TX output level of the SS to obtain \hat{I}_{or} at the UE antenna connector. \hat{I}_{or} shall be according to Table 5.4.1.3 ([-25 dBm / 3.84 MHz]).
- 2) Measure the RACH output power of the UE according to Annex B.
- 3) Repeat the above measurement for all SS levels in Table 5.4.1.3.

5.4.1.5 Test requirements

The deviation with respect to the Expected nominal UE TX power (Table 5.4.1.3), derived in step 2), shall not exceed the prescribed tolerance in Table 5.4.1.1.

5.4.2 Inner Loop Power Control in the Uplink

5.4.2.1 Definition and applicability

Inner loop power control in the uplink is the ability of the UE transmitter to adjust its output power in accordance with one or more TPC commands received in the downlink.

The power control step is the change in the UE transmitter output power in response to a single TPC command, TPC_cmd, derived at the UE.

This clause does not cover all the requirements of compressed mode or soft handover.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.4.2.2 Conformance requirements

The UE transmitter shall have the capability of changing the output power with a step size of 1, 2 and 3 dB according to the value of Δ_{TPC} or Δ_{RP-TPC} , in the slot immediately after the TPC_cmd can be derived.

3GPP

5.5.1.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
- A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters are set up according to Annex E.3.1.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.5.1.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Send release message to the UE to stop transmitting.
- 2) Measure the leakage power within the transmission band from the UE by the Tester.

5.5.1.5 Test requirements

The measured leakage power, derived in step 2), shall be below -56 dBm.

5.5.2 Transmit ON/OFF Time mask

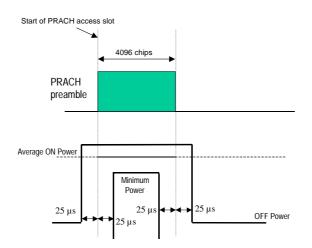
5.5.2.1 Definition and applicability

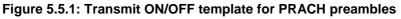
The time mask for transmit ON/OFF defines the ramping time allowed for the UE between transmit OFF power and transmit ON power. Possible ON/OFF scenarios are PRACH, CPCH or uplink compressed mode.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.5.2.2 Conformance requirements

The transmit power levels versus time shall meet the mask specified in Figure 5.5.1 for PRACH preambles, and the mask in Figure 5.5.2 for all other cases. The signal is measured with a filter that has a Root-Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with a roll off $\alpha = 0.22$ and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate.





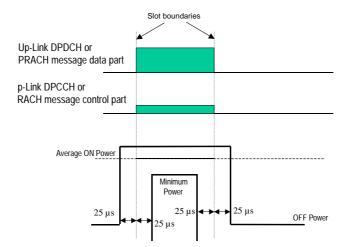


Figure 5.5.2: Transmit ON/OFF template for all other On/Off cases

OFF Power is defined in 5.5.1.

ON power is defined as either case as follows. The specification depends on each possible case.

- First preamble of PRACH: Open loop accuracy (Table 5.4.1.1).
- During preamble ramping of the RACH and between final RACH preamble and RACH message part: Accuracy depending on size of the required power difference (Table 5.5.2.1).
- After transmission gaps in compressed mode: Accuracy as in Table 5.7.1.
- Power step to Maximum Power: Maximum power accuracy (Table 5.2.1).

Table 5.5.2.1: Transmitter power difference tolerance for RACH preamble ramping, and between final RACH preamble and RACH message part

Power difference size △P [dB]	Transmitter power difference tolerance [dB]	
0	+/- 1 dB	
1	+/- 1 dB	
2	+/- 1.5 dB	
3	+/- 2 dB	
$4 \le \Delta P \le 10$	+/- 2.5 dB	
$11 \le \Delta P \le 15$	+/- 3.5 dB	
16 ≤ ΔP ≤ 20	+/- 4.5 dB	
21 ≤ ΔP	+/- 6.5 dB	

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.5.2.1.

This is tested using PRACH operation.

The minimum requirement for ON power is defined in subclause 5.4.1.2.

The minimum requirement for OFF power is defined in subclause 5.5.1.2.

Note: The main objective for this test case is to check the ramp-up/down power shape. A test case using the first preamble of PRACH is enough to cover the objective.

5.5.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE transmit ON/OFF power levels versus time meets the described mask shown in Figure 5.5.1 and Figure 5.5.2.

An excess error of transmit ON/OFF response increases the interference to other channels, or increases transmission errors in the up link own channel.

5.5.2.4 Method of test

5.5.2.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
- A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters are set up according to Table 5.5.2.2.

The RACH procedure within the call setup is used for the test.

See [3] TS 34.108 for details regarding generic call setup procedure.

Table 5.5.2.2: Test parameters for Transmit ON/OFF Time mask (UE)

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
Î _{or}	See Table 5.5.2.2	dBm / 3.84 MHz

Parameter	Upper dynamic range	middle	Sensitivity level
Î _{or} ³⁾	[–25.0 dBm / 3.84 MHz]	[–65.7 dBm / 3.84 MHz]	[-106.7 dBm / 3.84 MHz]
CPICH_RSCP 3),4)	[–28.3 dBm]	[–69 dBm]	[–110 dBm]
Primary CPICH DL TX power	[+25 dBm]	[+31 dBm]	[+19 dBm]
Simulated path loss = Primary CPICH DL TX power – CPICH_RSCP	[+53.3 dB]	[+100 dB]	[+129 dB]
UL interference	[–75 dB]	[–101 dB]	[–110 dB]
Constant Value	[–10 dB]	[–10 dB]	[–10 dB]
Expected nominal UE TX power	[–31.7 dBm]	[–11 dBm]	[+9 dBm] ²⁾

- NOTE 1: While the SS transmit power shall cover the receiver input dynamic range, the logical parameters: broadcasted transmit power, I_{BTS}, constant factor are chosen to achieve a UE TX power, located within the TX output power dynamic range of a class 4 UE.
- NOTE 2: Nominal TX output power 9 dBm allows to check the open loop power algorithm within the entire tolerance range (9 dBm \pm 12 dB; 9dBm + 12dB = 21dBm = max power class 4).
- NOTE 3: The power level of <u>SCCPCHS-CCPCH</u> should be defined because <u>SCCPCHS-CCPCH</u> is transmitted instead of DPCH during Preamble RACH transmission period. Currently, it is assumed that Table E.3.1 is utilised for DL physical channel condition. The power level of <u>SCCPCHS-CCPCH</u> is temporarily set to the same as DL DPCH. However, it is necessary to check whether the above <u>SCCPCHS-CCPCH</u> level is enough to establish a connection with the reference measurement channels.
- NOTE 4: The purpose of this parameter is to calculate the Expected nominal UE TX power.

5.5.2.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Set the TX output level of the SS to obtain \hat{I}_{or} at the UE antenna connector. \hat{I}_{or} shall be according to Table 5.5.2.3 ([-25 dBm / 3.84 MHz]).
- 2) Measure the first RACH preamble output power (ON power) of the UE. The measurements shall not include the transient periods.
- 3) Measure the OFF power immediately before and after the first RACH preamble (ON power). The measurements shall not include the transient periods.
- 4) Repeat the above measurement for all SS levels in Table 5.5.2.3.

5.5.2.5 Test requirements

The deviation with respect to the Expected nominal UE TX power (Table 5.5.2.3), derived in step 2), shall not exceed the prescribed tolerance in Table 5.4.1.1. (Subclause 5.4.1.2).

The measured leakage power, derived in step 3), shall be below -56 dBm. (Subclause 5.5.1.2).

5.6 Change of TFC

5.6.1 Definition and applicability

A change of TFC (Transport Format Combination) in uplink means that the power in the uplink varies according to the change in data rate. DTX, where the DPCH is turned off, is a special case of variable data, which is used to minimise the interference between UE(s) by reducing the UE transmit power when voice, user or control information is not present.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.6.2 Conformance requirements

A change of output power is required when the TFC, and thereby the data rate, is changed. The ratio of the amplitude between the DPDCH codes and the DPCCH code will vary. The power step due to a change in TFC shall be calculated in the UE so that the power transmitted on the DPCCH shall follow the inner loop power control. The step in total transmitted power (DPCCH + DPDCH) shall then be rounded to the closest integer dB value. A power step exactly half-way between two integer values shall be rounded to the closest integer of greater magnitude. The accuracy of the power step, given the step size is specified in Table 5.6.1. The power change due to a change in TFC is defined as the relative power difference between the average power of the original (reference) timeslot and the average power of the target timeslot, not including the transient duration. The transient duration is from 25 μ s before the slot boundary to 25 μ s after the slot boundary. The power is measured with a filter that has a Root-Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with a roll off $\alpha = 0.22$ and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate.

Power control step size (Up or down) ∆P [dB]	Transmitter power step tolerance
0	+/- 0.5 dB
1	+/- 0.5 dB
2	+/- 1.0 dB
3	+/- 1.5 dB
$4 \le \Delta P \le 10$	+/- 2.0 dB
$11 \le \Delta P \le 15$	+/- 3.0 dB
$16 \le \Delta P \le 20$	+/- 4.0 dB
21 ≤ ∆P	+/- 6.0 dB

Table 5.6.1: Transmitter power step tolerance

Clause C.2.1 defines the UL reference measurement channels (12,2 kbps) for TX test and the power ratio between DPCCH and DPDCH as -5.46 dB. Therefore, only one power control step size is selected as minimum requirement from Table 5.6.1. The accuracy of the power step, given the step size is specified in Table 5.6.2.

Quantized amplitude ratios β_{c} and β_{d}	Power control step size (Up or down) △P [dB]	Transmitter power step tolerance
$\beta_{c} = 0.5333, \beta_{d} = 1.0$	7	+/- 2 dB

The transmit power levels versus time shall meet the mask specified in Figure 5.6.1.

5.11.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Set and send continuously Up power control commands to the UE until the UE output power shall be maximum level.
- 2) Sweep the spectrum analyzer (or equivalent equipment) over a frequency range and measure the average power of spurious emission.

5.11.5 Test requirements

The measured average power of spurious emission, derived in step 2), shall not exceed the described value in Table 5.11.1a and 5.11.1b.

5.12 Transmit Intermodulation

5.12.1 Definition and applicability

The transmit intermodulation performance is a measure of the capability of the transmitter to inhibit the generation of signals in its non linear elements caused by presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna.

UE(s) transmitting in close vicinity of each other can produce intermodulation products, which can fall into the UE, or BSNode B receive band as an unwanted interfering signal. The UE transmit intermodulation attenuation is defined by the ratio of the output power of the wanted signal to the output power of the intermodulation product when an interfering CW signal is added at a level below the wanted signal. Both the wanted signal power and the IM product power are measured with a filter that has a Root-Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with roll-off $\alpha = 0,22$ and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.12.2 Conformance requirements

The UE transmit intermodulation shall not exceed the described value in Table 5.12.1.

Table 5.12.1: Transmit Intermodulation

CW Signal Frequency Offset from Transmitting Carrier	5MHz	10MHz
Interference CW Signal Level	-40 dBc	
Intermodulation Product	–31 dBc	-41 dBc

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.7.1.

5.12.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE transmit intermodulation does not exceed the described value in Table 5.12.1.

An excess transmit intermodulation increases transmission errors in the up link own channel when other transmitter exists nearby.

5.12.4 Method of test

5.12.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.2.
- 2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure.

3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.12.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Set and send continuously Up power control commands to the UE until the UE output power shall be maximum level.
- 2) Set the frequency of the CW generator to the offset 1 or offset 2 as shown in Table 5.12.1.
- 3) Measure the average output power of the UE by spectrum analyzer (or equivalent equipment) through RRC filter.
- 4) Search the intermodulation product signal, then measure the average power of transmitting intermodulation through RRC filter, and calculate the ratio to the average output power of UE.
- 5) Repeat the measurement with another tone offset.

5.12.5 Test requirements

The measured average power of transmit intermodulation, derived in step 4), shall not exceed the described value in Table 5.12.1.

- 5.13 Transmit Modulation
- 5.13.1 Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)

5.13.1.1 Definition and applicability

The Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) is a measure of the difference between the measured waveform and the theoretical modulated waveform (the error vector). It is the square root of the ratio of the mean error vector power to the mean reference signal power expressed as a %. The measurement interval is one power control group (timeslot).

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.13.1.2 Conformance requirements

The EVM shall not exceed 17.,5 % for the parameters specified in Table 5.13.1.

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
Output power	≥ -20	dBm
Operating conditions	Normal conditions	
Power control step size	1	dB

Table 5.13.1: Parameters for EVM

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 clause 6.8.2.1.

channel, the UE provides special function for testing that is called Logical Test Interface and the UE is tested using this function (Refer to [4] TS 34.109)

Transmitting or receiving bit/symbol rate for test channel is shown in Table 6.1.

Type of User Information	User bit rate	DL DPCH symbol rate	UL DPCH bit rate	Remarks
12.2 kbps reference measurement channel	12.2 kbps	30 ksps	60 kbps	Standard Test

Table 6.1: Bit / Symbol rate for Test Channel

Unless otherwise stated the receiver characteristics are specified at the antenna connector of the UE. For UE(s) with an integral antenna only, a reference antenna with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed. UE with an integral antenna may be taken into account by converting these power levels into field strength requirements, assuming a 0 dBi gain antenna. Receiver characteristics for UE(s) with multiple antennas/antenna connectors are FFS.

The UE antenna performance has a significant impact on system performance, and minimum requirements on the antenna efficiency are therefore intended to be included in future versions of this specification. It is recognised that different requirements and test methods are likely to be required for the different types of UE.

All the parameters in clause 6 are defined using the DL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps) specified in subclause C.3.1 and unless stated otherwise, with DL power control OFF.

The common RF test conditions are defined in Annex E, and each test conditions in this clause should refer Annex E. An individual test conditions are defined in the paragraph of each test.

6.2 Reference Sensitivity Level

6.2.1 Definition and applicability

The reference sensitivity is the minimum receiver input power measured at the antenna port at which the Bit Error Ratio (BER) does not exceed a specific value

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

6.2.2 Conformance requirements

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 6.2.

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 7.3.1.

6.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE BER does not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 6.2.

The lack of the reception sensitivity decreases the coverage area at the far side from BSNode B.

6.2.4 Method of test

6.2.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.3.
- A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters are set up according to Table 6.2.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
Î _{or}	-106. 7	dBm / 3.84 MHz
DPCH_Ec	-117	dBm / 3.84 MHz
Tx output power	UE maximum power	

Table 6.2: Test parameters for Reference Sensitivity Level

6.2.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Set and send continuously Up power control commands to the UE until the UE output power shall be maximum level.
- 2) Measure the BER of DCH received from the UE at the SS.

6.2.5 Test requirements

The measured BER, derived in step 2), shall not exceed 0.001.

6.3 Maximum Input Level

6.3.1 Definition and applicability

This is defined as the maximum receiver input power at the UE antenna port which does not degrade the specified BER performance.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

6.3.2 Conformance requirements

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 6.3.

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 7.4.1.

NOTE: Since the spreading factor is large (10log(SF)=21dB), the majority of the total input signal consists of the OCNS interference. The OCNS interference consists of 16 dedicated data channels. The channelisation codes for data channels are chosen optimally to reduce peak to average ratio (PAR). All dedicated channels user data is uncorrelated to each other.

6.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE BER does not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 6.3.

The lack of the maximum input level decreases the coverage area at the near side from BSNode B.

6.3.4 Method of test

6.3.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.3.
- A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters are set up according to Table 6.3.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
Î _{or}	-25	dBm / 3.84MHz
$\frac{DPCH_E_c}{I_{or}}$	–19	dB

Table 6.3: Test parameters for Maximum Input Level

6.3.4.2 Procedure

1) Measure the BER of DCH received from the UE at the SS.

6.3.5 Test requirements

The measured BER, derived in step 1), shall not exceed 0.001.

6.4 Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS)

6.4.1 Definition and applicability

Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) is a measure of a receiver's ability to receive a W-CDMA signal at its assigned channel frequency in the presence of an adjacent channel signal at a given frequency offset from the centre frequency of the assigned channel. ACS is the ratio of the receive filter attenuation on the assigned channel frequency to the receive filter attenuation on the adjacent channel(s).

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

6.4.2 Conformance requirements

For the UE of power class 3 and 4, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 6.4. This test condition is equivalent to the ACS value 33 dB.

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 7.5.1.

Note: The I_{oac} (modulated) signal consists of common channels needed for tests and 16 dedicated data channels. The channelisation codes for data channels are chosen optimally to reduce peak to average ratio (PAR). All dedicated channels user data is uncorrelated to each other.

6.4.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE BER does not exceed 0.001 for the test parameters specified in Table 6.4.

The lack of the ACS decreases the coverage area when other transmitter exists in the adjacent channel.

6.4.4 Method of test

6.4.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.4.
- A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters are set up according to Table 6.4.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

6.8.2 Conformance requirements

The spurious emission shall be:

- a) Less than -60 dBm / 3,84 MHz at the UE antenna connector, for frequencies within the UE receive band. In URA_PCH-, Cell_PCH- and IDLE- stage the requirement applies also for UE transmit band.
- b) Less than -57 dBm / 100 kHz at the UE antenna connector, for frequencies band from 9 kHz to 1 GHz.
- c) Less than -47 dBm / 100 kHz at the UE antenna connector, for frequencies band from 1 GHz to 12.75 GHz.

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 7.9.1.

6.8.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE spurious emission meets the specifications described in subclause 6.8.2.

Excess spurious emissions increase the interference to other systems.

6.8.4 Method of test

6.8.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect a spectrum analyzer (or other suitable test equipment) to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.8.
- 2) UE shall be camped on a cell
- 3) UE shall perform Location Registration (LR) before the test procedure in subclause 6.8.4.2, but not during it.
- 4) Neighbour cell list shall be empty.
- 5) Paging repetition period and DRX cycle shall be set to minimum (shortest possible time interval).

6.8.4.2 Procedure

1) Sweep the spectrum analyzer (or other suitable test equipment) over a frequency range from the lowest intermediate frequency or lowest oscillator frequency used in the receiver or 1 MHz, whichever is lowest to at least 3 times the carrier frequency.

6.8.5 Test requirements

The all measured spurious emissions, derived in step 1), shall be:

- a) Less than -60 dBm / 3,84 MHz at the UE antenna connector, for frequencies within the UE receive band. In URA_PCH-, Cell_PCH- and IDLE- state the requirement applies also for UE transmit band.
- b) Less than -57 dBm / 100 kHz at the UE antenna connector, for frequencies band from 9 kHz to 1 GHz.
- c) Less than -47 dBm / 100 kHz at the UE antenna connector, for frequencies band from 1 GHz to 12.75 GHz.

7 Performance requirements

7.1 General

The performance requirements for the UE in this clause are specified for the measurement channels specified in Annex C and Table 7.1.1, the propagation conditions specified in 7.1.2 and the Down link Physical channels specified in Annex D. Unless stated otherwise, DL power control is OFF.

The method for Block Error Ratio (BLER) measurement is specified in [4] TS 34.109.

Type of User Information	User bit rate	DL DPCH symbol rate	UL DPCH bit rate
12.2 kbps reference measurement channel	12.2 kbps	30 ksps	60 kbps
64/144/384	64 kbps	120 ksps	240 kbps
kbps reference	144 kbps	240 ksps	480 kbps
measurement channel	384 kbps	480 ksps	960 kbps

Table 7.1.1: Bit / Symbol rate for Test Channel

7.1.1 Measurement Configurations

In all measurements UE should transmit with maximum power while receiving signals from <u>BSNode B</u>. Transmission Power Control is always disable during the measurements. Chip Rate is specified to be 3.84 MHz.

It as assumed that fields inside DPCH have the same energy per PN chip. Also, if the power of SCCPCHS-CCPCH is not specified in the test parameter table, it should be set to zero. The power of OCNS should be adjusted that the power ratios (E_c/I_{or}) of all specified forward channels add up to one.

Measurement configurations for different scenarios are shown in Figure A.9, Figure A.10 and Figure A.11.

7.2 Demodulation in Static Propagation conditions

7.2.1 Demodulation of Dedicated Channel (DCH)

7.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

The receive characteristic of the Dedicated Channel (DCH) in the static environment is determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER). BLER is specified for each individual data rate of the DCH. DCH is mapped into the Dedicated Physical Channel (DPCH).

The UE shall be tested only according to the data rate, supported. The data-rate-corresponding requirements shall apply to the UE.

7.2.1.2 Conformance requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.2.1.1 the average downlink $DPCH_{E_c}$ power shall be below the specified value

 I_{or}

for the BLER shown in Table 7.2.1.2. These requirements are applicable for TFCS size 16.

Table 7.2.1.1: DCH parameters	s in static propagation condition	S
-------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Unit
Phase reference	P-CPICH				
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	-1			dB	
I _{oc}	-60			dBm / 3.84 MHz	
Information Data Rate	12,2	64	144	384	kbps

7.6 Demodulation of DCH in Base Station Transmit diversity modes

7.6.1 Demodulation of DCH in open-loop transmit diversity mode

7.6.1.1 Definition and applicability

The receive characteristic of the Dedicated Channel (DCH) in open loop transmit diversity mode is determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER). DCH is mapped into in Dedicated Physical Channel (DPCH).

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

7.6.1.2 Conformance requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.6.1.1 the average downlink $DPCH_{E_c}$ power shall be below the specified value

 I_{or}

for the BLER shown in Table 7.6.1.2.

Table 7.6.1.1: Test parameters for DCH reception in a open-loop transmit diversity scheme (Propagation condition: Case 1)

Parameter	Test 1	Unit
Phase reference	P-CPICH	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	9	dB
I _{oc}	-60	dBm / 3.84 MHz
Information data rate	12.2	kbps

Table 7.6.1.2: Test requirements for DCH reception in open-loop transmit diversity scheme

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH_E_c}{I_{or}}$ (antenna 1/2)	BLER
1	[–16.8 dB]	10 ⁻²

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 8.6.1.1.

7.6.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that UE reliably demodulates the DPCH of the <u>BSNode B</u> while open loop transmit diversity is enabled during the connection.

7.6.1.4 Method of test

7.6.1.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect SS, multi-path fading simulators and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.12.
- 2) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure.
- 3) RF parameters are set up according to Table 7.6.1.1 and Table E 3.4.
- 4) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.
- 5) Activate open loop Tx diversity function.

6) Set up fading simulators as fading condition case 1, which is described in Table D.2.2.1.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

7.6.1.4.2 Procedure

1) Measure BLER in points specified in Table 7.6.1.2.

7.6.1.5 Test Requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.6.1.1 the BLER shall not exceed the value at the DPCH_Ec/Ior specified in Table 7.6.1.2.

7.6.2 Demodulation of DCH in closed loop transmit diversity mode

7.6.2.1 Definition and applicability

The receive characteristic of the dedicated channel (DCH) in closed loop transmit diversity mode is determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER). DCH is mapped into in Dedicated Physical Channel (DPCH).

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

7.6.2.2 Conformance requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.6.2.1 the average downlink $\frac{DPCH _ E_c}{I_{or}}$ power shall be below the specified value

for the BLER shown in Table 7.6.2.2.

Table 7.6.2.1: Test Parameters for DCH Reception in closed loop transmit diversity mode (Propagation condition: Case 1)

Parameter	Test 1 (Mode 1)	Test 2 (Mode 2)	Unit
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	9	9	dB
I _{oc}	-60	-60	dBm / 3.84 MHz
Information data rate	12.2	12.2	kbps
Feedback error ratio	4	4	%

Table 7.6.2.2: Test requirements for DCH reception in feedback transmit diversity mode

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH_{-}E_{c}}{I_{or}}$ (see note)	BLER
1	–18.0 dB	10 ⁻²
2	–18.3 dB	10 ⁻²
Note: This is the total power from both antennas. Power sharing between antennas are closed loop mode dependent as specified in TS25.214.		

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 8.6.2.1.

7.6.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that UE reliably demodulates the DPCH of the BSNode B while closed loop transmit diversity is enabled during the connection.

7.6.2.4 Method of test

7.6.2.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect SS, multi-path fading simulators and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.12.
- 2) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure.
- 3) RF parameters are set up according to Table 7.6.2.1 and Table E 3.5.
- 4) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.
- 5) Activate closed loop Tx diversity function.
- 6) Set up fading simulators as fading condition case 1, which is described in Table D.2.2.1.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

7.6.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Measure BLER in points specified in Table 7.6.2.2.

7.6.2.5 Test Requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.6.2.1 the BLER shall not exceed the value at the DPCH_Ec/Ior specified in Table 7.6.2.2.

7.6.3 Demodulation of DCH in Site Selection Diversity Transmission Power Control mode

7.6.3.1 Definition and applicability

The bit error characteristics of UE receiver is determined in Site Selection Diversity Transmission Power Control (SSDT) mode. Two <u>BSNode B</u> emulators are required for this performance test. The delay profiles of signals received from different base stations are assumed to be the same but time shifted by 10 chip periods.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

7.6.3.2 Conformance requirements

The downlink physical channels and their relative power to Ior are the same as those specified in clause E.3.2 irrespective of <u>BSNode Bs</u> and the test cases. DPCH_Ec/Ior value applies whenever DPDCH in the cell is transmitted. In Test 1 and Test 3, the received powers at UE from two <u>BSNode Bs</u> are the same, while 3dB offset is given to one that comes from one of <u>BSNode Bs</u> for Test 2 and Test 4 as specified in Table 7.6.3.1.

For the parameters specified in Table 7.6.3.1 the average downlink $\frac{DPCH _ E_c}{I_{or}}$ power shall be below the specified value

for the BLER shown in Table 7.6.3.2.

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Unit
Phase reference		P-C	PICH		
\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}	0	-3	0	0	dB
\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}	0	0	0	-3	dB
I _{oc}	-60			dBm / 3.84 MHz	
Information Data Rate	12.2	12.2	12.2	12.2	kbps
Feedback error rate*	4	4	4	4	%
Number of FBI bits assigned to "S" Field	1	1	2	2	
Code word Set	Long	Long	Short	Short	

Table 7.6.3.1: DCH parameters in multi-path propagation conditions during SSDT mode (Propagation condition: Case 1)

67

*NOTE: Feedback error rate is defined as FBI bit error rate.

Table 7.6.3.2: DCH requirements in multi-path propagation conditions during SSDT Mode

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
1	–7.5 dB	10 ⁻²
2	–6.5 dB	10 ⁻²
3	–10.5 dB	10 ⁻²
4	–9.2 dB	10 ⁻²

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 8.6.3.1.

7.6.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that UE reliably demodulates the DPCH of the selected $\frac{BSNode B}{BSNode B}$ while site selection diversity is enabled during soft handover.

7.6.3.4 Method of test

7.6.3.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect two SS's, multi-path fading simulators and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.11.
- 2) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters are set up according to Table 7.6.3.1 and Table 7.6.3.2.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.
- 4) Activate SSDT function.
- 5) Set up fading simulators as fading condition case 1, which is described in Table D.2.2.1.

7.6.3.4.2 Procedure

Measure BLER in points specified in Table 7.6.3.2..

7.6.3.5 Test Requirements

BLER shall not exceed the value at the DPCH_Ec/Ior specified in Table 7.6.3.2.

7.7 Demodulation in Handover conditions

7.7.1 Demodulation of DCH in Inter-Cell Soft Handover

7.7.1.1 Definition and applicability

The bit error ratio characteristics of UE is determined during an inter-cell soft handover. During the soft handover a UE receives signals from different Base Stations. A UE has to be able to demodulate two <u>PCCPCHP-CCPCH</u> channels and to combine the energy of DCH channels. Delay profiles of signals received from different Base Stations are assumed to be the same but time shifted by 10 chips.

The receive characteristics of the different channels during inter-cell handover are determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER) values.

The UE shall be tested only according to the data rate, supported. The data-rate-corresponding requirements shall apply to the UE.

7.7.1.2 Conformance requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.7.1.1 the average downlink $\frac{DPCH - E_e}{I_m}$ power shall be below the specified value

for the BLER shown in Table 7.7.1.2.

Table 7.7.1.1: DCH parameters in multi-path propagation conditions during Soft Handoff (Case 3)

Parame	eter	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Unit
Phase refe	erence		P-CPICH			
\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc} and	\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}	0	0	dB		
I _{oc}			-60			dBm / 3.84 MHz
Information D	ata Rate	12.2	64	144	384	kbps

Table 7.7.1.2: DCH requirements in multi-path propagation conditions during Soft Handoff (Case 3)

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
1	–15.2 dB	10 ⁻²
2	–11.8 dB	10 ⁻¹
2	–11.3 dB	10 ⁻²
3	–9.6 dB	10 ⁻¹
	–9.2 dB	10 ⁻²
4	–6.0 dB	10 ⁻¹
4	–5.5 dB	10 ⁻²

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 8.7.1.1.

7.7.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the BLER does not exceed the value at the DPCH_Ec/Ior specified in Table 7.7.1.2.

- 7.7.1.4 Method of test
- 7.7.1.4.1 Initial conditions

[TBD]

7.7.1.4.2 Procedures

- 1) Connect the SS, multi-path fading simulator and an AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.11.
- 2) Set up the call.
- 3) Set the test parameters for test 1-5 as specified in Table 7.7.1.1.
- 4) Count, at the SS, the number of information blocks transmitted and the number of correctly received information blocks at the UE.
- 5) Measure BLER of DCH channel.

7.7.1.5 Test requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.7.1.1 the BLER shall not exceed the value at the DPCH_Ec/Ior specified in Table 7.7.1.2.

7.7.2 Combining of TPC commands not known to be the same

7.7.2.1 Definition and applicability

[TBD]

7.7.2.2 Conformance requirements

Test parameters are specified in Table 7.7.2.1. Cell1 and Cell2 TPC patterns are repeated 15 times i.e., over 4 frames. Transmitted power of UE in relative uplink slots is recorded. If the transmitted power of a given slot is increased compared to a previous slot, then a variable "Transmitted power UP" is increased by one, otherwise a variable "Transmitted power DOWN" is increased by one. The requirements for "Transmitted power UP" and "Transmitted power DOWN" are shown in Table 7.7.2.2. Note that test is done without additional noise source loc.

Table 7.7.2.1:	Parameters for	or TPC	command	combining	(Static conditions))
----------------	----------------	--------	---------	-----------	---------------------	---

Parameter	Test 1	Unit
Initial power in uplink	-5	dBm
DPCH_Ec/lor	-12	dB
\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc} and \hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}	-60	dBm / 3.84 MHz
Power-Control-Algorithm	Algorithm 1	_
Cell 1 TPC commands over 4 slots	{0,0.1.1}	_
Cell 2 TPC commands over 4 slots	{0,1,0,1}	_
Information Data Rate	12.2	kbps

Table 7.7.2.2: Test requirements for TPC command combining

Test Number	Transmitted power UP	Transmitted power DOWN
1	[≥15]	[≥30]

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 8.7.2.1.

7.7.2.3 Test purpose

[TBD]

Annex B (normative): Global In-Channel TX-Test

B.1 General

The global in-channel Tx test enables the measurement of all relevant parameters that describe the in-channel quality of the output signal of the Tx under test in a single measurement process.

97

The objective of this Annex is to list the results that shall be available from the Global In-Channel TX-Test. To aid understanding, an example algorithmic description of the measurement process is provided. It is not intended that this particular method is required. It is however required that any algorithm that is used for In-Channel TX tests should deliver the required results with the required accuracy.

All notes referred in the various subclauses of B.2 are put together in B.3

B.2 Definition of the process

B.2.1 Basic principle

The process is based on the comparison of the actual **output signal of the TX under test**, received by an ideal receiver, with a **reference signal**, that is generated by the measuring equipment and represents an ideal error free received signal. All signals are represented as equivalent (generally complex) baseband signals.

B.2.2 Output signal of the TX under test

The output signal of the TX under test is acquired by the measuring equipment, filtered by a matched filter (RRC 0.22, correct in shape and in position on the frequency axis) and stored at one sample per chip at the Inter-Symbol-Interference free instants.

The following form represents the physical signal in the entire measurement interval:

one vector \mathbf{Z} , containing N = ns x sf + ma complex samples;

with

ns: <u>n</u>umber of <u>symbols</u> in the measurement interval;

sf: number of chips per symbol. (sf: spreading factor) (see Note: Symbol length)

ma: number of midamble chips (only in TDD)

B.2.3 Reference signal

The reference signal is constructed by the measuring equipment according to the relevant TX specifications.

It is filtered by the same matched filter, mentioned in B.2.2., and stored at the Inter-Symbol-Interference free instants. The following form represents the reference signal in the entire measurement interval:

one vector \mathbf{R} , containing N = ns x sf + ma complex samples;

ns, sf, ma: see B.2.2

B.2.4 void

B.2.5 Classification of measurement results

The measurement results achieved by the global in-channel TX test can be classified into two types:

- Results of type "deviation", where the error-free parameter has a non-zero magnitude. (These are the parameters that quantify the integral physical characteristic of the signal). These parameters are:

RF Frequency Power (in case of single code) Code Domain Power (in case of multi code) Timing (only for UE) (Additional parameters: see Note: Deviation)

- Results of type "residual", where the error-free parameter has value zero. (These are the parameters that quantify the error values of the measured signal, whose ideal magnitude is zero). These parameters are:

Error Vector Magnitude (EVM);

Peak Code Domain Error (PCDE).

(Additional parameters: see Note residual)

B.2.6 Process definition to achieve results of type "deviation"

The reference signal (\mathbf{R} ; see subclause B.2.3) is varied with respect to the parameters mentioned in subclause B.2.5 under "results of type deviation" in order to achieve best fit with the recorded signal under test (\mathbf{Z} ; see subclause B.2.2). Best fit is achieved when the RMS difference value between the signal under test and the varied reference signal is an absolute minimum. The varied reference signal, after the best fit process, will be called **R'**.

The varying parameters, leading to \mathbf{R} ' represent directly the wanted results of type "deviation". These measurement parameters are expressed as deviation from the reference value with units same as the reference value.

In case of multi code, the type-"deviation"-parameters (frequency, timing and (RF-phase)) are varied commonly for all codes such that the process returns one frequency-deviation, one timing deviation, (one RF-phase –deviation).

(These parameters are <u>not</u> varied on the individual codes signals such that the process returns k frequency errors... . (k: number of codes)).

The only type-"deviation"-parameters varied individually are code powers such that the process returns k code power deviations (k: number of codes).

B.2.7 Process definition to achieve results of type "residual"

The difference between the varied reference signal (\mathbf{R} '; see subclauseB.2.6.) and the TX signal under test (\mathbf{Z} ; see subclauseB.2.2) is the error vector \mathbf{E} versus time:

$\mathbf{E} = \mathbf{Z} - \mathbf{R'}.$

Depending on the parameter to be evaluated, it is appropriate to represent E in one of the following two different forms:

Form EVM (representing the physical error signal in the entire measurement interval)

One vector **E**, containing N = ns x sf + ma complex samples;

ns, sf, ma: see B.2.2

Form PCDE (derived from Form EVM by separating the samples into symbol intervals)

ns time-sequential vectors e with sf complex samples comprising one symbol interval.

E gives results of type "residual" applying the two algorithms defined in subclauses B 2.7.1 and B 2.7.2.

B.2.7.1 Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)

The Error Vector Magnitude EVM is calculated according to the following steps:

- 1) Take the error vector **E** defined in subclause B.2.7 (Form EVM) and calculate the RMS value of **E**; the result will be called RMS(**E**).
- 2) Take the varied reference vector **R'** defined in subclause B.2.6 and calculate the RMS value of **R'**; the result will be called RMS(**R'**).
- 3) Calculate EVM according to:

 $EVM = \frac{RMS(E)}{RMS(R')} \times 100\%$ (here, EVM is relative and expressed in %)

(see note TDD)

B.2.7.2 Peak Code Domain Error (PCDE)

The Peak Code Domain Error is calculated according to the following steps:

- 1) Take the error vectors e defined in subclause B.2.7 (Form PCDE)
- 2) Take the orthogonal vectors of the channelisation code set C (all codes belonging to one spreading factor) as defined in TS 25.213 and TS 25.223 (range +1, -1). (see Note: Symbol length)
- 3) To achieve meaningful results it is necessary to descramble e, leading to e' (see Note1: Scrambling code)
- 4) Calculate the inner product of **e'** with **C**. Do this for all symbols of the measurement interval and for all codes in the code space.

This gives an array of format k x ns, each value representing an error-vector representing a specific symbol and a specific code, which can be exploited in a variety of ways.

k: number of codes

ns: number of symbols in the measurement interval

- 5) Calculate k RMS values, each RMS value unifying ns symbols within one code. (These values can be called "*Absolute CodeEVMs*" [Volt].)
- 6) Find the peak value among the k "*Absolute CodeEVMs*". (This value can be called "*Absolute PeakCodeEVM*" [Volt].)
- 7) Calculate PCDE according to:

("Absolute PeakCodeEVM")²

10*lg ----- dB

(a relative value in dB).

 $(RMS(\mathbf{R'}))^2$

(see Note: Denominator)

(see Note2: Scrambling code)

(see Note IQ)

(see Note TDD)

(see Note Synch channel)

B.3 Notes

Note: Symbol length)

A general code multiplexed signal is multicode and multirate. In order to avoid unnecessary complexity, the measurement applications use a unique symbol-length, corresponding to a spreading factor, regardless of the really intended spreading factor. Nevertheless the complexity with a multicode / multirate signal can be mastered by introducing appropriate definitions.

Note: Deviation)

It is conceivable to regard more parameters as type "deviation" e.g. Chip frequency and RF-phase.

As chip-frequency and RF-frequency are linked together by a statement in the core specifications [1] it is sufficient to process RF frequency only.

A parameter RF-phase must be varied within the best fit process (B 2.6.). Although necessary, this parametervariation doesn't describe any error, as the modulation schemes used in the system don't depend on an absolute RF-phase.

Note: residual)

It is conceivable to regard more parameters as type "residual" e.g. IQ origin offset. As it is not the intention of the test to separate for different error sources, but to quantify the quality of the signal, all such parameters are not extracted by the best fit process, instead remain part of EVM and PCDE.

Note: Denominator)

If the denominator stems from mutual time shifted signals of different code powers, (e.g. <u>BSNode B</u>, FDD) the measurement result PCDE should be expressed absolutely instead.

Note1: Scrambling Code)

In general a TX signal under test can use more than one scrambling code. Note that PCDE is processed regarding the unused channelisation - codes as well. In order to know which scrambling code shall be applied on unused channelisation -codes, it is necessary to restrict the test conditions: TX signal under test shall use exactly one scrambling code.

Note2 Scrambling Code)

To interpret the measurement results in practice it should be kept in mind that erroneous code power on unused codes is generally de-scrambled differently under test conditions and under real life conditions, whereas erroneous code power on used codes is generally de-scrambled equally under test conditions and under real life conditions. It might be indicated if a used or unused code hits PCDE.

Note IQ)

As in FDD/uplink each code can be used twice, on the I and on the Q channel, the measurement result may indicate on which channel (I or Q) PCDE occurs.

Note TDD)

EVM covers the midamble part as well as the data part; however PCDE disregards the midamble part.

Note: Synch Channel)

A <u>BSNode B</u> signal contains a physical synch channel, which is non orthogonal, related to the other DPCHs. In this context note: The code channel bearing the result of PCDE is exactly one of the DPCHs (never the synch channel). The origin of PCDE (erroneous code power) can be any DPCH and/or the synch channel.

Annex E (normative): Downlink Physical Channels

E.1 General

This Normative annex specifies the downlink physical channels that are needed for setting a connection and channels that are needed during a connection.

E.2 Connection Set-up

Table E.2.1 describes the downlink Physical Channels that are required for connection set up.

Physical Channel
CPICH
PCCPCHP-CCPCH
SCH
SCCPCHS-CCPCH
PICH
AICH
DPCH

E.3 During connection

The following clauses describe the downlink Physical Channels that are transmitted during a connection i.e., when measurements are done. For these measurements the offset between DPCH and SCH shall be zero chips at base station meaning that SCH is overlapping with the first symbols in DPCH in the beginning of DPCH slot structure.

E.3.1 Measurement of Tx Characteristics

Table E.3.1 is applicable for measurements on the Transmitter Characteristics (clause 5) with the exception of subclauses 5.3 (Frequency Stability), 5.4.1 (Open Loop Power Control in the Uplink), and 5.5.2 (Transmit ON/OFF Time mask). For these cases, the power levels of Îor and DPCH are defined individually.

NOTE: Applicability to subclause 5.7 (Power setting in uplink compressed mode) is FFS.

Table E.3.1: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection

Physical Channel	Power
Îor	–93 dBm / 3.84MHz
CPICH	CPICH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 7 dB
PCCPCHP-CCPCH	PCCPCH_EcP-CCPCH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 5 dB
SCH	SCH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 5 dB
PICH	PICH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 2 dB
DPCH	–103.3 dBm / 3.84MHz

E.3.2 Measurement of Rx Characteristics

Table E.3.2 is applicable for measurements on the Receiver Characteristics (clause 6) with the exception of subclause 6.3 (Maximum input level).

Physical Channel	Power	
CPICH	CPICH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 7 dB	
PCCPCHP-CCPCH	PCCPCH_EcP-CCPCH_Ec / DPCH_Ec	= 5 dB
SCH	SCH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 5 dB	
PICH	PICH_Ec / DPCH_Ec= 2 dB	
DPCH	Test dependent power	

 Table E.3.2: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection

E.3.3 Measurement of Performance requirements

Table E.3.3 is applicable for measurements on the Performance requirements (clause 7), including subclause 6.3 (Maximum input level), excluding subclauses 7.6.1 (Demodulation of DCH in open loop transmit diversity mode) and 7.6.2 (Demodulation of DCH in closed loop transmit diversity mode).

Physical Channel	Power	Note
P-CPICH	P-CPICH_Ec/lor = -10 dB	Use of P-CPICH or S-CPICH as phase reference is specified for each requirement and is also set by higher layer signalling.
S-CPICH	S-CPICH_Ec/lor = -10 dB	When S-CPICH is the phase reference in a test condition, the phase of S-CPICH shall be 180 degrees offset from the phase of P- CPICH. When S-CPICH is not the phase reference, it is not transmitted.
PCCPCHP-CCPCH	PCCPCH_EcP-CCPCH_Ec/lor = -12 dB	
SCH	SCH_Ec/lor = -12 dB	This power shall be divided equally between Primary and Secondary Synchronous channels
PICH	$PICH_Ec/lor = -15 dB$	
DPCH	Test dependent power	When S-CPICH is the phase reference in a test condition, the phase of DPCH shall be 180 degrees offset from the phase of P- CPICH.
OCNS	Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of BSNode B (Ior) adds to one	

Table E.3.3: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection¹

E.3.4 Connection with open-loop transmit diversity mode

Table E.3.4 is applicable for measurements for subclause 7.6.1(Demodulation of DCH in open loop transmit diversity mode)

¹ Power levels are based on the assumption that multipath propagation conditions and noise source representing interference from other cells Ioc are turned on after the call set-up phase.

Physical Channel	Power	Note
P-CPICH (antenna 1) P-CPICH_E _{c1} /I _{or} = -13 dB		1. Total P-CPICH $E_c/I_{or} = -10 \text{ dB}$
P-CPICH (antenna 2)	$P-CPICH_E_{c2}/I_{or} = -13 \text{ dB}$	1. IDIALF-CFICH_E $_{0}$ ior = -10 dB
PCCPCHP-CCPCH	PCCPCH_E _e P-CCPCH_Ec ₁ /I _{or}	1. STTD applied
(antenna 1)	= -15 dB	2. Total PCCPCH E P-
PCCPCHP-CCPCH	PCCPCH_E _e P-CCPCH_Ec ₂ /I _{or}	$\frac{1}{CCPCH} = -12 \text{ dB}$
(antenna 2)	= -15 dB	
SCH (antenna 1 / 2)	$SCH_E_{c}/I_{or} = -12 \text{ dB}$	 TSTD applied. This power shall be divided equally between Primary and Secondary Synchronous channels
PICH (antenna 1)	$PICH_E_{c1}/I_{or} = -18 \text{ dB}$	1. STTD applied
PICH (antenna 2)	$PICH_E_{c2}/I_{or} = -18 \text{ dB}$	2. Total PICH_ $E_c/I_{or} = -15 \text{ dB}$
DPCH	Test dependent power	 STTD applied Total power from both antennas
OCNS	Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of BSNode B (Ior) adds to one	1. This power shall be divided equally between antennas

Table E.3.4: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection²

E.3.5 Connection with closed loop transmit diversity mode

Table E.3.5 is applicable for measurements for subclause 7.6.2 (Demodulation of DCH in closed loop transmit diversity mode)

Physical Channel	Power	Note
P-CPICH (antenna 1)	P-CPICH_Ec1/lor = -13 dB	1. Total P-CPICH Ec/lor = -10 dB
P-CPICH (antenna 2)	P-CPICH_Ec2/lor = -13 dB	1. $10 \text{ all } \text{F-CFICH}_\text{EC/I01} = -10 \text{ uB}$
PCCPCHP-CCPCH (antenna 1)	PCCPCH_EcP- CCPCH_Ec1/lor = -15 dB	1. STTD applied
PCCPCHP-CCPCH (antenna 2)	$\frac{PCCPCH_EcP-}{CCPCH_Ec}$	1. STTD applied, total <u>PCCPCH_EcP-CCPCH_Ec</u> /lor = -12 dB
SCH (antenna 1 / 2)	SCH_Ec/lor = -12 dB	1. TSTD applied
PICH (antenna 1)	PICH_Ec1/lor = -18 dB	1. STTD applied
PICH (antenna 2)	PICH_Ec2/lor = -18 dB	2. STTD applied, total PICH_Ec/lor = -15 dB
DPCH	Test dependent power	1. Total power from both antennas
OCNS	Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of BSNode B (lor) adds to one	1. This power shall be divided equally between antennas

Table E.3.5: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection³

² Power levels are based on the assumption that multipath propagation conditions and noise source representing interference from other cells Ioc are turned on after the call set-up phase.

³ Power levels are based on the assumption that multipath propagation conditions and noise source representing interference from other cells Ioc are turned on after the call set-up phase.

	CR-Form-v3											
	CHANGE REQUEST											
[#] <mark>34.121</mark>	CR 044 ^{# rev} - [#] Current version: 3.2.0 [#]											
For HELP on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the # symbols.												
Proposed change	affects: ೫ (U)SIM ME/UE X Radio Access Network Core Network											
Title: ೫	UE emission mask measurement filter definition correction											
Source: ೫	TSG-T1/RF SWG											
Work item code: Ж	Date: # 2000-11-16											
Category: Ж	F Release: #											
	Use one of the following categories:Use one of the following releases:F (essential correction)2(GSM Phase 2)A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)R96(Release 1996)B (Addition of feature),R97(Release 1997)C (Functional modification of feature)R98(Release 1998)D (Editorial modification)R99(Release 1999)Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.REL-4(Release 4) REL-5											
Reason for change	: X UE emission mask measurement filter definition was corrected in TS25.101 and											
Reason for onange	TS25.141											
Summary of chang	ge: # 1) Subclause 5.9.2 of TS34.121 is modified according to TS25.101 2) The test procedure (subclause 5.9.4.2) is modified											
Consequences if not approved:	* The measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency may get worse, if 50 kHz or narrower resolution bandwitdh is not used for 1 MHz measurement bandwidth. TS25.101 and TS34.121 are inconsistent.											
Clauses affected:	¥ 5.9											
Other specs affected:	% Other core specifications % Test specifications Ø&M Specifications											
Other comments:	¥											

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at: <u>http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm</u>. Below is a brief summary:

- 1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked **#** contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
- 2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under <u>ftp://www.3gpp.org/specs/</u> For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2000-09 contains the specifications resulting from the September 2000 TSG meetings.
- 3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

Excess occupied channel bandwidth increases the interference to other channels or to other systems.

5.8.4 Method of test

5.8.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
- 2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.8.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Set and send continuously Up power control commands to the UE until the UE output power shall be maximum level.
- 2) Measure the power spectrum distribution within two times or more range over the requirement for Occupied Bandwidth specification centring on the current carrier frequency with 30 kHz or less RBW. The characteristic of the filter shall be approximately Gaussian (typical spectrum analyzer filter).
- 3) Calculate the total power within the range of all frequencies measured in '2)' and save this value as "Total Power".
- 4) Sum up the power upward from the lower boundary of the measured frequency range in '2)' and seek the limit frequency point by which this sum becomes 0.5 % of "Total Power" and save this point as "Lower Frequency".
- 5) Sum up the power downward from the upper boundary of the measured frequency range in '2)' and seek the limit frequency point by which this sum becomes 0.5 % of "Total Power" and save this point as "Upper Frequency".
- Calculate the difference ("Upper Frequency" "Lower Frequency" = "Occupied Bandwidth") between two limit frequencies obtained in '4)' and '5)'.

5.8.5 Test requirements

The measured Occupied Bandwidth, derived in step 6), shall not exceed 5 MHz.

5.9 Spectrum emission mask

5.9.1 Definition and applicability

The spectrum emission mask of the UE applies to frequencies, which are between 2.5 MHz and 12.5 MHz away from the UE centre carrier frequency. The out of channel emission is specified relative to the UE output power measured in a 3.84 MHz bandwidth.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.9.2 Conformance requirements

The power of any UE emission shall not exceed the levels specified in Table 5.9.1.

Frequency offset from carrier Δf	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 - 3.5 MHz	–35 – 15*(∆f – 2.5) dBc	30 kHz *
3.5 - 7.5 MHz	–35 – 1*(∆f – 3.5) dBc	1 MHz *
7.5 - 8.5 MHz	–39 – 10*(∆f – 7.5) dBc	1 MHz *
8.5 - 12.5 MHz	-49 dBc	1 MHz *

Table 5.9.1: Spectrum Emission Mask Requirement

NOTE*:

- 1. The first and last measurement position with a 30 kHz filter is 2.515 MHz and 3.485 MHz.
- 2. The first and last measurement position with a 1 MHz filter is 4 MHz and 12 MHz. <u>As a general rule, the</u> resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. To improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be different from the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth.
- 3. The lower limit shall be -50 dBm / 3.84 MHz or which ever is higher.

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.6.2.1.1.

5.9.3 Test purpose

To verify that the power of UE emission does not exceed the prescribed limits shown in Table 5.9.1.

Excess emission increases the interference to other channels or to other systems.

5.9.4 Method of test

5.9.4.1 Initial conditions

- 1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
- 2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure.
- 3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.9.4.2 Procedure

- 1) Set and send continuously Up power control commands to the UE until the UE output power shall be maximum level.
- 2) Measure the power of the transmitted signal with a measurement filter of bandwidths according to Table 5.9.1. Measurements with an offset from the carrier centre frequency between 2.515 MHz and 3.485 MHz shall use a 30 kHz measurement filter. Measurements with an offset from the carrier centre frequency between 4 MHz and 12 MHz shall use 1 MHz measurement bandwidth and the result may be calculated by integrating multiple 50 kHz or narrower filter measurements. The characteristic of the filter shall be approximately Gaussian (typical spectrum analyzer filter). The centre frequency of the filter shall be stepped in contiguous steps according to Table 5.9.1. The measured power shall be recorded for each step.
- 3) Measure the wanted output power according to Annex B.
- 4) Calculate the ratio of the power 2) with respect to 3) in dBc.

5.9.5 Test requirements

The result of 5.9.4.2 step 4) shall fulfil the requirements of Table 5.9.1.

TSG-T WG1 meeting #9 Redondo Beach, USA, 16th-17th November 2000

Tdoc T1-000255

															CR-Form-v3
				(CHAN	IGE	E R	EC	UE	ST					
				1											
H		34	.121	CR	045		ж	rev	-	ж	Current versi	ion:	3.2.	0	ж
							1			1					
For H	IELP on u	ising	this fo	rm, see	e bottom	of this	s pa	ge o	look	at the	pop-up text	over	r the 🕱 s	syn	nbols.
				T											
Propose	d change a	affec	<i>ts:</i>	(U)	SIM	ME	UE/UE	Χ	Rad	io Acc	cess Network	(Core	Ne	twork
Title: % New structure of TS 34.121															
nue.	ተ	INE	w struc		1334.	121									
Source:	ж	TS	G-T1/F	RF SW	G										
Work ite	<i>m code:</i>										<i>Date:</i>	20	00-11-1	6	
0 (_	1								D ()))				
Category	/: ¥	F									Release: ೫	RS	99		
		Use	one of	the follo	owing cat	egorie	s:				Use one of	the f	ollowing	rele	ases:
			F (ess	ential c	orrection)					2 (GSM Phase 2)				
					ds to a co		on in	an ea	arlier re	elease		•	ease 199		
					f feature) ' modifica		foot					·	ease 199 ease 199		
					odificatio		Teau	uie)					ease 199		
					ons of the		cate	egori	es can				ease 4)	,	
		be fo	ound in	3GPP	TR 21.90	0.					REL-5	(Rel	ease 5)		
Reason	for change	e: X									d by removing				
			Anne	ex-A. T	herefore	e, TS 3	34.12	21, c	lause	8 sho	uld be modifi	ied a	accordin	gly	
Summar	v of ohone		Now	otruct	Iro of TO	224 14	21 0	ooor	ding t	o rootr	ruoturod TS (05 1	<u></u>		
Summar	y of chang	е: њ	New structure of TS 34.121 according to restructured TS 25.133												
Conseau	iences if	ж													
not appr															
Clauses	affected:	ж	8, Ar	nnex-J											
				1		C			0						
Other sp		ж			re speci		ns	9	6						
affected:					cificatio										
				aivi sp	ecificatio	JUS									
Other co	mments:	ж													
		00													

Requirements for support of RRM 8 <u>8.1</u> General Idle Mode Tasks 8.2 Introduction 8.2.1 8.2.2 RF Cell Selection Scenario 8.2.2.1 Cell Selection single carrier single cell case Definition and applicability 8.2.2.1.1 Test to verify that the UE is capable of selecting a suitable cell within [5] seconds from switch on with stored information of the last registered PLMN. This cell selection delay is defined as the time the UE needs for sending RRC Connection Request for Location Registration to UTRAN after the power has been switched on with a valid USIM and PIN is disabled. This test is applicable for all UE's. 8.2.2.1.2 Conformance requirement Cell selection shall be correct in more than [X%] of the cases. Cell selection is correct if within [5] seconds the UE camps on the cell. The confidence level is set to [Y%]. (Annex [FFS]) The reference for this requirement is [2] TS 25.133 subclause 4.2.1.3.

8.2.2.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the conformance requirement.

8.2.2.1.4 Method of test

8.2.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

The absolute signal level of each cell can be obtained from the values of \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} in table 8.2.1.

Parameters changed from default values in table TS 34.123-1, 6.1.3.1.

77

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	12
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.941
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	d₿	-0
$-I_{\overline{oc}}$	dBm/3. 84 MHz	-70
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Qmin	dB	H
UE_TXPWR_MAX_R ACH	dBm	H

Table 8.2.1: Test parameters for Cell selection single carrier single cell

8.2.2.1.4.2 Procedures

- a) The SS activates cell 1 and monitors cell 1 for RA-request from the UE
- b) The UE is switched on
- c) The SS waits for RA-request from the UE
- d) The UE is switched off
- e) The SS monitors cell 1 for RA-request from the UE
- f) The UE is switched on
- g) The SS waits for RA-request from the UE
- h) Repeat step d) to g) [TBD] times

8.2.2.1.5 Test requirements

- 1) In step c), the UE shall respond on cell 1 within [FFS seconds]
- [Editor's note: LS of proposed timeout values sent to CN1/RAN2 to get acceptance]
- 2) In step g), the UE shall respond on cell 1 within [5] seconds in more than [X%] of the cases.
- [Editor's note: The test must be executed a number of times as indirectly set by the Conformance Requirement. The number is for FFS]

8.2.2.2 Cell Selection multi carrier multi cell case

8.2.2.2.1 Definition and applicability

Test to verify that the UE is capable of selecting a suitable cell within [5+x] seconds from switch on with stored information of the last registered PLMN. The cell is selected among a group of cells with different relative RF signal levels. The cell selection delay is defined as the time the UE needs for sending RRC Connection Request for Location Registration to UTRAN after the power has been switched on with a valid USIM and PIN is disabled.

This test is applicable for all UEs.

8.2.2.2.2 Conformance requirement

Cell selection shall be correct in more than [X%] of the cases. Cell selection is correct if within [5+x] seconds the UE camps on the cell, which fulfils the cell selection criteria. The confidence level is set to [Y%]. (Annex [FFS])

The reference for this requirement is [2] TS 25.133 subclause 4.2.2.3.

8.2.2.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the conformance requirement.

8.2.2.2.4 Method of test

8.2.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

The relative RF signal to total interference ratio at the UE (*CPICH_Ec/Io*) between the cells is shown in Table 8.2.2 and shall be:

Cell 5 > Cell 1 > Cell 2 > Cell 4 > Cell 3 > Cell 6

The absolute signal level of each cell can be obtained from the values of \hat{T}_{or}/I_{oc} in table 8.2.2.

Parameters changed from default values in table TS 34.123-1, 6.1.3.1.

Table 8.2.2: Test parameters for Cell selection multi carrier multi cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 4	Cell 5	Cell 6
WTRA RF Channel		Channel 1	Channel 1	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 2	Channel 2
Number							
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10	-10	-10	-10	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	-12	-12	-12	-12	-12
\$CH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	-12	-12	-12	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15	-15	-15	-15	-15	-15
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.941	-0.941	-0.941	-0.941	-0.941	-0.941
$\frac{\hat{I}_{or}}{I_{oc}}$	dB	5.3	2.3	-1.7	6.3	14.3	2.3
foc	dBm/3. 84 MHz	-70			-70		
¢PICH_Ec/lo	dB	-13	-16	-20	-19	-11	-23
Propagation		AWGN	•	÷	AWGN	•	_1
Condition							_
Q min	dB	H	H	H	H	H	H
WE_TXPWR_MAX_R ACH	dBm	H	H	H	Ĥ	H	H

8.2.2.2.4.2 Procedures

- a) The SS activates cell 1-6 and monitors cell 5, 1 and 2 for RA-request from the UE
- b) The UE is switched on.
- c) The SS waits for RA-request from the UE
- d) The UE is switched off.
- e) The SS monitors cell 5, 1 and 2 for RA requests from the UE
- f) The UE is switched on
- g) The SS waits for RA-request from the UE
- h) Repeat step d) to g) [TBD] times

8.2.2.5 Test requirements
1) In step c), the UE shall respond on cell 5 within [FFS seconds]
[Editor's note: LS of proposed timeout values sent to CN1/RAN2 to get acceptance]
2) In step g), the UE shall respond on cell 5 within [5+x] seconds in more than [X%] of the cases.
[Editor's note: The test must be executed a number of times as indirectly set by the Conformance Requirement The number is for FFS]
8.2.3 RF Cell Re-Selection Scenario
8.2.3.1 Cell Re-Selection single carrier multi cell case
8.2.3.1.1 Definition and applicability
Test to verify that the UE is capable of re-selecting a new cell within [5] seconds from it becoming a cell to be reselected according to the cell re-selection criteria. The cells, which are possible to be re-reselected during the test are belonging to different location areas. The cell re-selection delay is then defined as a time from when CPICH_Ec/Io is changed on cell 1 and 2 to the moment in time when the UE starts sending the RRC Connection request for Location Update message to the UTRAN.
This test is applicable for all UEs.
8.2.3.1.2 Conformance requirement
Cell re-selection shall be correct in more than [X%] of the cases. Cell re-selection is correct if within [5] seconds the UE re-reselects a new cell, which fulfils the cell re-selection criteria. The confidence level is set to [Y%]. (Annex [FFS])
The reference for this requirement is [2] TS 25.133 subclause 4.3.1.3.
8.2.3.1.3 Test purpose
To verify that the UE meets the conformance requirement.
8.2.3.1.4 Method of test
8.2.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions
The relative RF signal to total interference ratio at the UE (<i>CPICH_Ec/Io</i>) between the cells is shown in Table 8.2.3 and shall be:
T1: Cell 2 > Cell 1 > Cell 3 = Cell 4 = Cell 5 = Cell 6
T2: Cell 1 > Cell 2 > Cell 3 = Cell 4 = Cell 5 = Cell 6
The absolute signal level of each cell can be obtained from the values of \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} in table 8.2.3.
Parameters changed from default values in table TS 34.123-1, 6.1.3.1.

Parameter	Unit	C	ell 1	Cell 2		Cel	13	Ce	14	Cel	15	Cel	16		
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T1 T2 T1 T2		T2	T1	T2		
UTRA RF Channel		Cha	annel 1	Chan	nel 1	Chan	Channel 1		nel 1	Chan	nel 1	Chan	nel 1		
Number															
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-	-10	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-	-12	1	2	1	2	1	2	-1	2	1	2		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-	-12	1	2	1	2	1	2	-1	2	1	2		
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-	-15	1	5	1	5	1	5	-1	5	-15			
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0). 9 41	-0.9	41	-0.941		-0.9)41	-0.9	41	-0.941			
$-\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	7.3	10.27	10.27	7.3	0.2	0.27 0.27		0.27		0.27				
-I _{oc}	dBm∕ 3.84 MHz							70							
CPICH_Ec/lo	dB	-	13	-13	-16	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	23		
		16								_					
Propagation Condition							-AN	/GN							
Qoffset			H	-	}	[H		}	E]	- E	}		
Qhyst	dBm		H	-]	H		H H		H		H			
Treselection			H	-]	[Ĥ		H		H H		}	- H	
Qintrasearch	dB		H	Ĥ		H		H		H		H		-	}

Table 8.2.3: Test parameters for Cell re-selection single carrier multi cell

Time T1 is X seconds and T2 is Y seconds.

Note: T1 and T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

8.2.3.1.4.2 Procedures

a) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters and monitors cell 1 and 2 for RA requests from the UE

b) The UE is switched on

c) The SS waits for RA request from the UE cell 2

d) After [T1] seconds from switch on, the parameters are changed as described for T2

e) The SS waits for RA request from the UE on cell 1

f) After [T2] seconds from switch on, the parameters are changed as described for T1

g) Repeat step c) to f) [TBD] times

8.2.3.1.5 Test requirements

1) In step c), the UE shall respond on cell 2 within [FFS seconds]

[Editor's note: LS of proposed timeout values sent to CN1/RAN2 to get acceptance]

2) In step e), the UE shall respond on cell 1 within [5] seconds in more than [X%] of the cases.

[Editor's note: The test must be executed a number of times as indirectly set by the Conformance Requirement The number is for FFS]

8.2.3.2 Cell Re-Selection multi carrier multi cell case

8.2.3.2.1 Definition and applicability

Test to verify that the UE is capable of re-selecting a new cell within [TBD: Tres] seconds from it becoming a cell to be reselected according to the cell re-selection criteria. The cells, which are possible to be re-reselected during the test are transmitting on different frequencies and are belonging to different location areas. The cell re-selection delay is then defined as a time from when CPICH_Ec/Io is changed on cell 1 and 2 to the moment in time when the UE starts sending the RRC Connection request for Location Update message to the UTRAN.

This test is applicable for all UEs.

8.2.3.2.2 Conformance requirement

Cell re-selection shall be correct in more than [TBD: 90%] of the cases. Cell re-selection is correct if within [TBD: Nt] seconds the UE re-reselects a new cell, which fulfills the cell re-selection criteria. The confidence level is set to [Y%]. (Annex [FFS])

The reference for this requirement is [2] TS 25.133 subclause 4.3.2.3.

8.2.3.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the conformance requirement.

8.2.3.2.4 Method of test

8.2.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

The relative RF signal to total interference ratio at the UE (*CPICH_Ec/Io*) between the cells is shown in Table 8.2.4 and shall be:

T1: Cell 2 > Cell 1 > Cell 3 = Cell 4 = Cell 5 = Cell 6

T2: Cell 1 > Cell 2 > Cell 3 = Cell 4 = Cell 5 = Cell 6

The absolute signal level of each cell can be obtained from the values of \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} in table 8.2.4.

Parameters changed from default values in table TS 34.123-1, 6.1.3.1.

Parameter	Unit	Cel	11	Ce	 2	Ce	13	Cell 4		Cel	1-5	Cel	16		
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2		
UTRA RF		Chan	nel 1	Chan	nel 2	Chan	nel 1	Chan	nel 1	Chan	nel 2	Channel 2			
Channel Number															
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	0	-	10	-1	0	-1	0	-1	0	10			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	2	-	1 2	-1	2	-1	2	-1	2	1	2		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	2	-	1 2	-1	2	-1	2	-1	2	1	2		
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	5	-	15	-1	5	-1	5	-1	5	1	5		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.9	41	-0.	941	-0.9	-0.941		-0.941 -(-0.941		41	-0.9	41
$\frac{\hat{I}_{or}}{I_{oc}}$	d₿	-3. 4	2.2	2.2	-3. 4	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4		
$-I_{\overline{oc}}$	dBm/ 3.84 MHz							70							
CPICH_Ec/lo	d₿	- -16	 13	-13	-16	2	- -20		2020		- -20				
Propagation Condition							AW	GN							
Qoffset		[0]	[0	<u></u>	[0]	[0]	[0	}	[0]		
Qhyst	dB	[2]	[2	[2]		[2]		[2]]	[2	}
Treselection		[5]	[5	H	[5	[5]		[5]		[5]		-]		
Qintersearch	dB	[-8	H	[-{	3]	[- 8	H	[-8]		[-8]		[-8]			

Table 8.2.4: Test parameters for Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell

Time T1 is X seconds and T2 is Y seconds.

Note: T1 and T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

8.2.3.2.4.2 Procedures

- a) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters and monitors cell 1 and 2 for RA requests from the UE
- b) The UE is switched on
- c) The SS waits for RA request from the UE cell 2
- d) After [T1] seconds from switch on, the parameters are changed as described for T2
- e) The SS waits for RA request from the UE on cell 1
- f) After [T2] seconds from switch on, the parameters are changed as described for T1
- g) Repeat step c) to f) [TBD] times

8.2.3.2.5 Test requirements

1) In step c), the UE shall respond on cell 2 within [FFS seconds]

[Editor's note: LS of proposed timeout values sent to CN1/RAN2 to get acceptance]

2) In step e), the UE shall respond on cell 1 within [TBD] seconds in more than [X%] of the cases.

[Editor's note: The test must be executed a number of times as indirectly set by the Conformance Requirement The number is for FFS]

83

- 8.2.3.3 Requirements for UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection
- 8.2.3.3.1 Cell re-selection delay
- 8.2.3.3.2 Test Parameters
- 8.3 RRC Connection mobility
- 8.3.1 Handover
- 8.3.1.1 Introduction
- 8.3.1.2 Handover 3G to 3G
- 8.3.1.2.1 FDD Soft/Softer Handover
- 8.3.1.2.1.1 Maximum number of cells to be reported
- 8.3.1.2.1.2 Measurement reporting delay
- 8.3.1.2.1.3 Test parameters
- 8.3.1.2.1.3.1 Minimum Requirements
- 8.3.1.2.1.3.2 Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition
- 8.3.1.2.1.3.3 Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition
- 8.3.1.2.1.3.3.1 Minimum Requirement8.3.1.2.1.3.4 CPICH_Ec/lo measurement accuracy and incorrect reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition
- 8.3.1.2.1.3.4.1 Minimum Requirement
- 8.3.1.2.1.4 Active set dimension
- 8.3.1.2.1.5 Active set update delay
- 8.3.1.2.2 FDD Hard Handover
- 8.3.1.2.2.1 Requirements
- 8.3.1.2.2.1.1 Maximum number of cells/frequencies to be monitored on other frequencies
- 8.3.1.2.2.1.2 Measurement reporting delay
- 8.3.1.2.2.1.2.1 Test Parameters for DL compressed mode
- 8.3.1.2.2.1.2.1.1 CPICH_Ec/lo measurement accuracy and correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition
- 8.3.1.2.2.1.2.2 Minimum Requirements

- 8.3.1.2.2.1.3 Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition
- 8.3.1.2.2.1.3.1 Minimum Requirements
- 8.3.1.2.2.1.4 Hard Handover Delay
- 8.3.1.2.3 FDD/TDD Handover
- 8.3.1.2.3.1 Requirements
- 8.3.1.2.3.1.1 Maximum number of cells/frequencies to be monitored on other frequencies
- 8.3.1.2.3.1.2 Measurement reporting delay
- 8.3.1.2.3.1.2.1 Test parameters for DL compressed mode
- 8.3.1.2.3.1.2.2 Correct reporting of TDD neighbours in AWGN propagation condition
- 8.3.1.2.3.1.2.3 Minimum Requirements
- 8.3.1.2.3.1.3 Handover Delay
- 8.3.1.3 Handover 3G to 2G
- 8.3.1.3.1 Handover to GSM
- 8.3.1.3.1.1 Requirements
- 8.3.1.3.1.2 RF Parameters
- 8.3.2 Radio Link Management
- 8.3.2.1 Link adaptation
- 8.3.2.1.1 Definition of the function
- 8.3.2.1.2 Link adaptation delay minimum requirement
- 8.3.2.1.3 Link adaptation maximum delay requirement
- 8.4 RRC Connection Control
- 8.4.1 Requirements for RRC Re-establishment
- 8.4.1.1 RRC Re-establishment delay
- 8.4.1.2 Test Parameters
- 8.4.1.2.1 Test 1 Target Cell known by UE
- 8.4.1.2.2 Test 2 Target cell not known by UE

8.4.1.2.3 Performance Requirements

8.4.2 Radio Access Bearer Control

8.5 Timing characteristics

8.5.1 Synchronization performance

8.5.1.1 Search of other Cells

8.5.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

Search for other cells is used to check whether the UE correctly searches and measures other BS(s) during the specified operation.

<Editor's Note: The applicability for this test whether it is mandatory or not should be clarified.>

8.5.1.1.2 Conformance requirements

[TBD]

Table 8.5.1.1.1: Test Parameters for the Search of other Cells

Parameter	Char	Channel 1		nnel 2	Unit
	Time 1	Time 2	Time 1	Time 2	
$- \frac{PCCPCH}{I_{or}} \frac{E_c}{I_{or}}$					dB
$\frac{\hat{I}_{or}}{I_{oc}}$					dB
-I _{oc}		-60			dBm / 3.84 MHz
$\frac{PCCPCH}{I_o} \frac{E_c}{I_o}$					d₿

The reference for this requirement is [2] TS 25.133 subclause 7.1.1.1.

8.5.1.1.3 Test purpose

[TBD]

8.5.1.1.4 Method of test

The measuring configuration is shown in Figure A.9.

8.5.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

[TBD]

8.5.1.1.4.2 Procedures

1. Setup the equipment as shown in Figure A.11 (without fading channel blocks).

2. Set the test parameters as specified in Table 8.5.1.1.1.

3. Turn UE on.

4. TBD

3GPP TS 34.121 V3.2.0 (2000-09)

[TBD]

8.5.2 spare

8.5.3 UE Transmit Timing

8.5.3.1 Initial transmission timing, Maximum timing adjustment size and Maximum timing adjustment rate

8.5.3.1.1 Definition and applicability

The UE shall have capability to follow the frame timing change of the connected Node B. UE initial transmit timing accuracy, maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, and maximum adjustment rate are defined in the following requirements.

<Editor's Note: The applicability for this test whether it is mandatory or not should be clarified.>

8.5.3.1.2 Conformance requirements

For parameters specified in Table 8.5.3.1.1, UE initial transmission timing error shall be less than or equal to $\pm 1,5$ Chip. The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control requirement shall be the first significant path of the corresponding downlink DPCCH/DPDCH frame.

The UE shall be capable of changing the transmission timing according the received downlink DPCCH/DPDCH frame. The maximum amount of the timing change in one adjustment shall be 1/4 Chip.

The maximum adjustment rate shall be 1/4 chip per 280 ms. In particular, within any given 280 ms period, the UE transmit timing shall not change in excess of +-1/4 chip from the timing at the beginning of this 280 ms period.

Table 8.5.3.1.1: Test parameters for Transmission timing requirement.

Parameter	Cell 1 and 2 level	Unit
DPCH_Ec/ lor	-17	dB
Î _{or,} Cell 1	-96	dBm / 3.84 MHz
Î _{or,} Cell 2	-97	dBm / 3.84 MHz
Information data rate	12.2	kbps
TFCI	On	-
Propagation		AWGN
condition		

a) Cell 2 starts transmission 5 seconds after call has been initiated. UE shall maintain it's original timing properties.

b) Cell 1 stop transmission 5 seconds after cell 2 has started transmission. UE shall adjust transmission timing with a maximum change of 1/4 chip per adjustment, and maximum timing adjustment rate of 1/4 chip per 280 ms.

The reference for this requirement is [2] TS 25.133 subclause 7.3.1.1.

8.5.3.1.3 Test purpose

[TBD]

8.5.3.1.4 Method of test

8.5.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

[TBD]

8.5.3.1.4.2 Procedures

[TBD]

8.5.3.1.5 Test requirements

[TBD]

8.5.4 Reception Timing

8.5.4.1 Definition and applicability

The reception timing of the UE is determined during the specified operation.

<Editor's Note: The applicability for this test whether it is mandatory or not should be clarified.>

8.5.4.2 Conformance requirements

[TBD]

The reference for this requirement is [2] TS 25.133 subclause 7.4.1.

8.5.4.3 Test purpose

[TBD]

8.5.4.4 Method of test

The measuring configuration is shown in Figure A.9.

8.5.4.4.1 Initial conditions

[TBD]

8.5.4.4.2 Procedures

[TBD]

8.5.4.5 Test requirements

[TBD]

8.5.5 Signalling requirements

- 8.5.5.1 Signalling response delay
- 8.5.5.2 Test Parameters
- 8.5.5.3 Performance requirements
- 8.5.5.4 Signalling processing
- 8.5.5.5 Test parameters
- 8.5.5.6 Performance requirements

8.6 Measurements Performance Requirements

- 8.6.1 Common pilot measurements
- 8.6.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters
- 8.6.1.2 Inter frequency test parameters

8.6.2 CPICH RSCP

- 8.6.2.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy
- 8.6.2.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement
- 8.6.2.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement
- 8.6.2.2 Inter frequency measurement relative accuracy requirement

8.6.3 CPICH Ec/lo

- 8.6.3.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy
- 8.6.3.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement
- 8.6.3.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement
- 8.6.3.2 Inter frequency measurement relative accuracy requirement

8.6.4 Dedicated channel measurements

- 8.6.4.1 Test parameters
- 8.6.5 SIR
- 8.6.5.1 Absolute accuracy requirement
- 8.6.6 UTRA carrier RSSI
- 8.6.6.1 Test parameters for requirement
- 8.6.6.2 Absolute accuracy requirement
- 8.6.6.3 Relative accuracy requirement
- 8.6.7 GSM carrier RSSI
- 8.6.8 Transport channel BLER
- 8.6.8.1 BLER measurement requirement
- 8.6.9 UE transmitted power
- 8.6.10 CFN-SFN observed time difference
- 8.6.11 SFN-SFN observed time difference
- 8.6.12 UE Rx-Tx time difference
- 8.6.13 Observed time difference to GSM cell
- 8.6.14 Primary common control physical channel measurements
- 8.6.14.1 Inter frequency test parameters
- 8.6.15 P-CCPCH RSCP
- 8.6.15.1 Absolute accuracy requirements

8.7 UE parallel measurements

- 8.7.1 General
- 8.7.2 Parallel Measurement Requirements

	8	Requirements for support of RRM
--	---	---------------------------------

- 8.1 General
- 8.2 Idle Mode Tasks
- 8.2.1 Cell Selection
- 8.2.1.1 Cell Selection; the cells in the neighbour list belong to different frequencies

77

- 8.2.1.2 Cell Selection; no cell is present in the neighbour list
- 8.2.2 Cell Re-Selection
- 8.2.2.1 Cell Re-Selection; single carrier case
- 8.2.2.2 Cell Re-Selection; multi carrier case
- 8.2.3 UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection
- 8.3 UTRAN Connected mode mobility
- 8.3.1 FDD/FDD Soft Handover
- 8.3.1.1 Active set dimension
- 8.3.1.2 Active set update delay
- 8.3.2 FDD/FDD Hard Handover
- 8.3.2.1 Hard handover delay
- 8.3.2.2 Interruption time
- 8.3.3 FDD/TDD Handover
- 8.3.3.1 Hard handover delay
- 8.3.3.2 Interruption time
- 8.3.4 FDD/GSM Handover
- 8.3.4.1 Inter-system handover delay
- 8.3.4.2 Interruption time

8.3.5 Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH

- 8.3.5.1 All cells in the neighbour list belong to the same frequency
- 8.3.5.2 The cells in the neighbour list belong to different frequencies
- 8.3.6 Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH
- 8.3.6.1 All cells in the neighbour list belong to the same frequency
- 8.3.6.2 The cells in the neighbour list belong to different frequencies
- 8.3.7 Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH
- 8.3.7.1 All cells in the neighbour list belong to the same frequency
- 8.3.7.2 The cells in the neighbour list belong to different frequencies
- 8.4 RRC Connection Control
- 8.4.1 RRC Re-establishment
- 8.4.1.1 Target cell known by UE
- 8.4.1.2 Target cell not known by UE
- 8.4.2 Spare
- 8.4.3 Random Access
- 8.4.3.1 Correct behaviour when receiving an ACK
- 8.4.3.2 Correct behaviour when receiving an NACK
- 8.4.3.3 Correct behaviour at Time-out
- 8.4.3.4 Correct behaviour when reaching maximum transmit power
- 8.4.4 Transport format combination selection in UE
- 8.5 Timing and Signalling characteristics
- 8.5.1 UE Transmit Timing
- 8.5.1.1 Initial transmission timing, Maximum timing adjustment size and Maximum timing adjustment rate

8.5.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

The UE shall have capability to follow the frame timing change of the connected Node B. UE initial transmit timing accuracy, maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, and maximum adjustment rate are defined in the following requirements.

<Editor's Note: The applicability for this test whether it is mandatory or not should be clarified.>

8.5.1.1.2 Conformance requirements

For parameters specified in Table 8.5.3.1.1, UE initial transmission timing error shall be less than or equal to ± 1.5 Chip. The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control requirement shall be the first significant path of the corresponding downlink DPCCH/DPDCH frame.

The UE shall be capable of changing the transmission timing according the received downlink DPCCH/DPDCH frame. The maximum amount of the timing change in one adjustment shall be 1/4 Chip.

The maximum adjustment rate shall be 1/4 chip per 280 ms. In particular, within any given 280 ms period, the UE transmit timing shall not change in excess of +-1/4 chip from the timing at the beginning of this 280 ms period.

Table 8.5.3.1.1: Test parameters for Transmission timing requirement.

Parameter	Cell 1 and 2 level	<u>Unit</u>
DPCH_Ec/ lor	<u>–17</u>	<u>dB</u>
<u>Î_{or,} Cell 1</u>	<u>–96</u>	<u>dBm / 3.84 MHz</u>
<u>Î_{or,} Cell 2</u>	<u>–97</u>	<u>dBm / 3.84 MHz</u>
Information data rate	<u>12.2</u>	<u>kbps</u>
<u>TFCI</u>	<u>On</u>	<u>-</u>
Propagation condition		<u>AWGN</u>

a) Cell 2 starts transmission 5 seconds after call has been initiated. UE shall maintain it's original timing properties.

b) Cell 1 stop transmission 5 seconds after cell 2 has started transmission. UE shall adjust transmission timing with a maximum change of 1/4 chip per adjustment, and maximum timing adjustment rate of 1/4 chip per 280 ms.

The reference for this requirement is [2] TS 25.133 subclause 7.3.1.1.

8.5.1.1.3 Test purpose

[TBD]

8.5.1.1.4 Method of test

8.5.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

[TBD]

8.5.1.1.4.2 Procedures

[TBD]

8.5.1.1.5 Test requirements

[TBD]

8.5.2 Signalling Response Delay

8.5.3 Signalling Processing

- 8.6 UE Measurements Procedures
- 8.6.1 Measurements in CELL_DCH State
- 8.6.1.1 FDD intra frequency measurements
- 8.6.1.1.1 Identification of a new cell
- 8.6.1.1.2 UE CPICH measurement capability
- 8.6.1.1.3 Periodic Reporting
- 8.6.1.1.4 Event Triggered Periodic Reporting
- 8.6.1.1.5 Event Triggered Reporting
- 8.6.1.2 FDD inter frequency measurements
- 8.6.1.2.1 Identification of a new cell
- 8.6.1.2.2 Measurement period
- 8.6.1.2.3 Periodic Reporting
- 8.6.1.2.4 Event Triggered Reporting
- 8.6.1.3 TDD measurements
- 8.6.1.3.1 Periodic Reporting
- 8.6.1.3.2 Event Triggered Reporting
- 8.6.1.4 GSM measurements
- 8.6.1.4.1 GSM carrier RSSI
- 8.6.1.4.2 BSIC verification
- 8.6.1.4.2.1 Initial BSIC verification
- 8.6.1.4.2.2 BSIC re-confirmation
- 8.6.2 Parallel Measurements in CELL_DCH State
- 8.6.3 Measurements in CELL_FACH State

8.7 Measurements Performance Requirements

8.7.1 CPICH RSCP

- 8.7.1.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy
- 8.7.1.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement
- 8.7.1.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement
- 8.7.1.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy
- 8.7.1.2.1 Relative accuracy requirement
- 8.7.1.3 CPICH RSCP measurement report mapping
- 8.7.2 CPICH Ec/lo
- 8.7.2.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy
- 8.7.2.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement
- 8.7.2.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement
- 8.7.2.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy
- 8.7.2.2.1 Relative accuracy requirement
- 8.7.2.3 CPICH Ec/lo measurement report mapping
- 8.7.3 UTRA Carrier RSSI
- 8.7.3.1 Absolute accuracy requirement
- 8.7.3.2 Relative accuracy requirement
- 8.7.3.3 UTRA Carrier RSSI measurement report mapping
- 8.7.4 GSM carrier RSSI
- 8.7.5 Transport channel BLER
- 8.7.5.1 BLER measurement requirement
- 8.7.5.2 Transport channel BLER measurement report mapping
- 8.7.6 UE transmitted power

- 8.7.6.1 Accuracy requirement
- 8.7.6.2 UE transmitted power measurement report mapping
- 8.7.7 SFN-CFN observed time difference
- 8.7.7.1 Intra frequency measurement requirement
- 8.7.7.2 Inter frequency measurement requirement
- 8.7.7.3 SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement report mapping

82

- 8.7.8 SFN-SFN observed time difference
- 8.7.8.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1
- 8.7.8.1.1 Measurement requirement
- 8.7.8.1.2 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measurement report mapping
- 8.7.8.2 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2
- 8.7.8.2.1 Intra frequency measurement requirement accuracy without IPDL period active
- 8.7.8.2.2 Intra frequency measurement requirement accuracy with IPDL period active
- 8.7.8.2.3 Inter frequency measurement requirement accuracy
- 8.7.8.2.4 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 measurement report mapping
- 8.7.9 UE Rx-Tx time difference
- 8.7.9.1 Measurement requirement
- 8.7.9.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement report mapping
- 8.7.10 Observed time difference to GSM cell
- 8.7.10.1 Measurement requirement
- 8.7.10.2 Observed time difference to GSM cell measurement report mapping
- 8.7.11 P-CCPCH RSCP
- 8.7.11.1 Absolute accuracy requirements
- 8.7.11.2 P-CCPCH RSCP measurement report mapping
- 8.7.12 UE GPS Timing of Cell Frames for LCS

8.7.12.1 UE GPS timing of Cell Frames for LCS measurement report mapping

<u>Annex J (informative)</u> <u>Test cases requiring evaluation for applicability</u>

J.1 General

This annex contains test cases that were removed from 34.121 V3.2.0 (2000-09), clause 8 when it was restructured according to core requirements in 25.133 V3.3.0 (2000-09). The test cases were left out because no corresponding core requirement existed. This, however, does not mean that there will not be any corresponding core requirements in future versions of 25.133. Therefore, to preserve the content for future enhancements, it has been decided to move these test specifications to this annex.

J.2 Synchronization performance

8.5.1 Synchronization performance

8.5.1.1 Search of other Cells

8.5.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

Search for other cells is used to check whether the UE correctly searches and measures other BS(s) during the specified operation.

<u>Editor's Note: The applicability for this test whether it is mandatory or not should be clarified.></u>

8.5.1.1.2 Conformance requirements

[TBD]

Table 8.5.1.1.1: Test Parameters for the Search of other Cells

Parameter	Char	Channel 1		nnel 2	<u>Unit</u>
	<u>Time 1</u>	Time 2	<u>Time 1</u>	<u>Time 2</u>	
PCCPCH $\frac{E_c}{I_{or}}$					<u>dB</u>
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}					<u>dB</u>
I _{oc}		:	- <u>60</u>		<u>dBm / 3.84 MHz</u>
$PCCPCH \frac{E_c}{I_o}$					<u>dB</u>

The reference for this requirement is [2] TS 25.133 subclause 7.1.1.1.

8.5.1.1.3 Test purpose

[TBD]

8.5.1.1.4 Method of test

The measuring configuration is shown in Figure A.9.

134

8.5.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

[TBD]

8.5.1.1.4.2 Procedures

1. Setup the equipment as shown in Figure A.11 (without fading channel blocks).

2. Set the test parameters as specified in Table 8.5.1.1.1.

3. Turn UE on.

<u>4. TBD</u>

8.5.1.1.5 Test requirements

[TBD]

J.3 Reception timing

8.5.4 Reception Timing

8.5.4.1 Definition and applicability

The reception timing of the UE is determined during the specified operation.

<Editor's Note: The applicability for this test whether it is mandatory or not should be clarified.>

8.5.4.2 Conformance requirements

[TBD]

The reference for this requirement is [2] TS 25.133 subclause 7.4.1.

8.5.4.3 Test purpose

<u>[TBD]</u>

8.5.4.4 Method of test

The measuring configuration is shown in Figure A.9.

8.5.4.4.1 Initial conditions

[TBD]

8.5.4.4.2 Procedures

[TBD]

8.5.4.5 Test requirements

[TBD]